

UNIVERSITY OF EDUCATION, WINNEBA

**KASA A W}DZE DZI DWUMA W} MFANTSEFO AWARGYE MU: NHWEHW{MU W}
KOMENDA NA NO NKWAADO W} FINIMFIN MANT}W MU**



MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

ESUSOW AKETSEABA, 2020

UNIVERSITY OF EDUCATION, WINNEBA

**KASA A W}DZE DZI DWUMA W} MFANTSEFO AWARGYE MU: NHWEHW{MU W}
KOMENDA NA NO NKWAADO W} FINIMFIN MANT}W MU**



SOPHIA EFUA COBBINAH

8170260014

Mp[nsamp[samu dwumadzi a ofi Suap]n ne fa a]hw[
Akan-Nzema kasa ho adzesua do dze k[ma "School of Graduate Studies",

Iyi nye ehiadze kor a]b[ma Suap]n no ama me
Master of Philosophy
(Ghanaian Languages-Fante)
w] University of Education, Winneba

ESUSOW AKETSEABA, 2020



PAEMUKA

Osuanyi ne Paemuka

Emi, Sophia Efua Cobbinah, paA mu ka d[, d[m nhwehw[mu yi mu ns[m nyinara s[miyi dza nkor]fo a mabob] h]n edzin w] dwumadzi yi mu no nyinara to nky[n a, dza aka no nyinara y[mankasa me nsaano dwuma. Mboa a minyae no nyina mada no edzi asan ada ho ase w] mo dwumadzi no mu.

}dabaa.....

Da.....

}hw[fo ne Paemuka

Mepae mu ka d[, emi na mohw[[nhwehw[mu dwumadzi yi do tsentseen no, d[mbr[Simpa Suap]n akwankyer[na nhyehy[[tse. Dza otwar d[]y[ma dwumadzi yi dzi mu biara mahw[ma]ay[.

}hw[fo

Prof. Charles Owu-Ewie

}dabaa.....

Da.....

DZINTO

Moto dwumadzi yi dzin ma me Mfantse akyer[kyer[fo a w]w] Simpa Esuap]n ne fa a]w] Edwumako; }bemfo Charles Owu-Ewie, Owura E.K. Tetteh na Owura Lawrence Bosiwah. Mesan dze ma mo kun Owura Ato Bedu-Addo na me mba Esi Tanoa, Esi Eduk]rba na Kwame Bedu-Addo w] h]n mboa soronko a w]dze boaa me w] dwumadzi yi mu.



ASEDA

Meda obiara a]boaa me ma dwumadzi yi wiee p[y[ase pii.

Odzi kan medze aseda k[se ma Nyankop]n w] mp[mp[ndo a]dze me ebodur yi, ndaase, ay[yi na nkamfo nka ne dzin.

}bemfo Owu-Ewie meda wo ase pii d[ibir wo b]gyaa enyi, sii pe hw[[dwumadzi yi.

Meda Owura Bosiwah, Owura Taylor, Ewuraba Catherine Mensah na Ewuraba Faustina ase d[w]kenkaan dwuma yi mu maa me w] aber biara a mihiaa h]n mboa.

Akyer[kyer[fo a w]w] Edwumako Suap]n mu a w]dandaan me ma mebodur d[m gyinabea yi so, mese Nyame nhyira hom.

Mesan da Komenda College akyer[kyer[fo so ase w] h]n nkuranhy[ahorow nkanka me panyin na n'abedziekyir w] tsipia a w]dze maa me. Meda obiara a,]dze n'adwen na no ntoboa boaa me w] dwumadzi yi mu ase.

Meda mo d]fo pa Owura Ato Bedu-Addo ase pii w] n'abotar, mpaab] na nkuranhy[a]dze maa me. Me mba so miringyaa h]n ekyir w]]d] na ntseasee soronko a w]kyer[[ber a miridzi dwuma yi.

No korakoraa no, meda]s]fo William Amoo na ne yer so ase w] h]n mpaeb] soronko a w]b] ma me aber biara na h]n akwankyer[.



	Krataaafa
Paemuka	iv
Dzinto	v
Aseda	vi
Dza]w] mu	vii
Mboano	xii
}FA KOR: NHWEHW{MU NO NE NYIENYIM	1
1.0 Nyienyim	1
1.1 Nhwehw[mu yi ne Ngyinado	1
1.2 }haw no n'edzida anaa as[nka	6
1.3 Nhwehw[mu no Botae	7
1.4 Nhwehw[mu yi ho Ns[mbisa	7
1.5 Nhwehw[mu yi ho Mfaso	8
1.6 Bea a dwumadzi yi k[pem	8

1.7 Dwumadzi yi mu Akwambew	8
1.8 Dwumadzi no ne Nhyehy[[9
1.9 Tɔwbo	10
TSIR EBIEN: DZA ENYIMDZEFO BINOM AKA AFA DWUMADZI NO HO	11
2.0 Nyienyim	11
2.1 Dza Nkor]fo Akyer[w Afa Awar Ho	11
2.1.1 Awar ho Nsusui bi	12
2.1.2 Akan Awar Ahorow	16
2.1.2.1Kuna-Awar	16
2.1.2.2Fie awar	16
2.1.2.3Ahenwar	17
2.1.2.4Esiwaa awar	17
2.1.2.5Ayets[w awar	18
2.1.2.6Mpona awar	18
2.1.2.7Adehye awar/Awar pa	19
2.2 Kasa ne nkyer[mu	20
2.2.1 Kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu	24
2.2.1.1Anodzi	24
2.2.1.2Kasa ay[dze siw wentwiwentwi ano	26
2.2.1.3Nd[f]nd[f[kasa	27
2.2.1.4 }p]w Kasa	28
2.2.1.4.1 Adzeser[28
2.2.1.4.2 Nkyia	29
2.2.1.4.3 Nkamfo ab]dzin	30

2.2.1.4.4 Ndaase anaa Aseda	31
2.2.2 Kasasu Ahorow	32
2.2.2.1Ab[bu	34
2.2.2.2 Kasambirenyi	37
2.2.2.3Ngyinah]ma	38
2.2.2.4Ases[s[m/Ntotoho	39
2.2.2.5 S[-nyimpa	40
2.2.2.6Ahy[nsewdze	41
2.2.2.7 F[wdzi/Aserews[m	42
2.2.2.8 Enyihanhan	43
2.3. Dwumadzi yi ne Ngyinado anaaAdwenmus[m a]taa dwumadzi yi ekvir	44
2.3.1 Kasa Mfeefeemu Mp[nsamp[nsamu (CDA)	44
2.4 T]wb]	47
TSIR EBIASA : KWAN A MEFAA DO YEE NHWEHWEMU NA NHWEHWEMU AKWAN	48
3.0 Nyienyim	48
3.1 Nhwehwemu Akwan	48
3.2 Nyimpakuw a menye hon yee nhwehwemu no	51
3.3 Nyimpadam a medze hon dzii dwuma no	51
3.4 Bea a nhwehwemu no kor do	52
3.5 Kwan a mefaa do nyaa mo mboanosem	52
3.5.1Nhwee	52
3.5.2Nkombotwetwe	53
3.5.3 Nyimdzee a Mefaa fii Nwoma mu dze taa Dwumadzi yi ekvir	54

3.5.4 Akadze ahorow a medze nyaa mo mboanosɛm	54
3.6 Kwan a mefaa do pɛnsapɛnsaa me mboanosɛm no mu	55
3.7 Nkyerɛkyerɛmu Akwan	55
3.8 Tɔwbo	56
TSIR ANAN: NHWEHW{MU NO MU MP{NSAMP{NSAMU	57
4.0 Nyienyim	57
4.1 Kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu	57
4.1.1Anodzi	58
4.1.2 Kasa a w]dze siw wentwiwentwi ano	62
4.1.3 Nd[f[nd[f[kasa	68
4.1.4 Lengwesteks }p]w Kasa	71
4.1.4.1Nkyia	71
4.1.4.2Adzeser[75
4.1.4.4Ndaase	79
4.2.0 Kasasu Ahorow a]da edzi w] dwumadzi no mu	82
4.2.1 Ab[bu	83
4.2 1.1 Ab[bu Nkyeky[mu	90
4.2.2 Kasambirenyi	94
4.2.3 Ngyinah]ma	101
4.2.4 Ntotoho/Ases[s]m	104
4.2.5 S[-Nyimpa	106
4.2.6Ahy[nsewdze	108
4.2.7 F[w]dzi/Aserews[m	111
4.2.8 Enyihanhan	114

4.3. Kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu no ho mfaso	116
4.3.1 W]dze Kasapa dzi dwuma a]dze Asomdweebaawar no mu	118
4.3.2]dze Enyigye Ba	119
4.3.3W]dze kyer[enyis]	120
4.3.4 W]dze tu fo	120
4.4 T]wb]	121
TSIR ENUM: EWIEI, MUAB} NA ADWENKYER{	122
5.0 Nyienyim	122
5.1 Dwumadzi yi no muab]	123
5.2 Dza]daa edzi w] mp[nsamp[nsamu no mu	124
5.3 Adwenkyer[anaa nsusui	125
5.4 Ewiei	127
MBOAY{ MBUUKUU	128
NKEKAHO	139
AY{S{M 1	139
AY{S{M 2	142
AY{S{M 3	145
AY{S{M 4	147
AY{S{M 5	148
AY{S{M 6	150
AY{S{M 7	152
AY{S{M 8	155



MBOANO

Wiaɔze yi mu, y[w] nyimpakuw ahorow na obiara so w] n'amambra a]fa awar ho. Mfantse awargye y[dwumadzi tsitsir w] h]n amambra mu a]ka nyimpa beenu b] mu d[awarfo w] h]n nkwa nda nyinara mu. Na d[mbr[amambra na kasa aka ab] mu a kor nnk] nngya kor no, d[mara so na Mfantse awargye mu no kasa dzi mu akotsen. Fitsi awargye n'ahy[se dze kesi ewiei no, wonngya kasa w] ekyir. D[m nhwehw[mu yi hw[[mbr[Mfantsefo dze kasa dzi dwuma w] h]n awargye nhyehy[[mu. Dwumadzi yi y[[mp[nsamp[nsamu hw[[kasa ahorow a]da edzi ber a awargye dwumadzi bi rok] do. Na

mboanos[m a medze y[[mp[nsamp[nsamu no ne tsitsir gyina ahw[e, senetwa na mfonyintwa na s[biribi kyer adwen a nna nk]mb]twetwe ab[ka ho. Kasa a]daa edzi no, bi nye anodzi, kasa a w]dze siw wentwiwentwi ano na]p]w anaa enyidzi kasa a]kyer[obu, kwan a w]fa do dze kasa ser[adze a]mmfa ebufuw mmba a ne nyinara ho hia w] awargye dwumadzi mu. Kasasu ahorow a]w] kasa mu so bi daa edzi w] awargye dwumadzi ahorow no mu. Bi tse d[, ab[bu, kasambirenyi, ngyinah]ma, s[-nyimpa na ntotoho. Yehun no w] mp[nsamp[nsamu no mu d[, s[yetum dze kasa dzi dwuma yie a,]ma awargye no wie nkunyimdzi na asomdwee mu. Adwenmuas[m a]taa mp[nsamp[nsamu yi ekyir nye Fairclough (1995) ne kasa mfeefeemu ngyinado. (Critical Discourse Analysis) a]hw[asetsena mu ns[m ahorow na kasa a]nye no nam, dwumadzi p]tsee na twaka a akasafo na etsiefo w]. Iyi ma yehu beebi a y[w] na kasa a]fata d[y[dze to gua, na]no na]dze ntseasee mapa ba akasafo na etsiefo ntamu.



ƆFA KOR

NHWEHW{MU NO NE NYIENYIM

1.0 Nyienyim

Dwumadzi yi ne fa a odzi kan no kasa fa nyienyim, dwumadzi yi ne ngyinado,]haw no n'edzida, dwumadzi yi no botae, ns[mbisa a nhwehw[munyi no dze dzii dwuma, nhwehw[mu no n'akwambew, bea a nhwehw[mu no k[pem, dwumadzi yi ho mfaso, dwumadzi no ne nhyehy[[na dwumadzi no no t]wb].

1.1 Nhwehw[mu yi ne Ngyinado

Mfantse y[Akan kasa no nkorbatu kor. Akan kasa so y['kwa' kasa ebusuakuw no mu bi. (Greenberg, 1963; Osam, 2004; Boadi, 2005). Mfantse kasa y[kasa a Mfantsefo na w]ka. Nhwehw[mu akyer[d[Akanfo dodowara tsetse]man Ghana yi no Boka, Anee, Finimfin na Asante mant]w mu na binom so fi Cote D'ivoire man ne fa beebi mu (Dolphyne 1988). Akan kasa, nkorbatu ahorow no nye Mfantse, Asante, Ekuapem, Akyem, Agona, Assin, Denkyira, Kwahu, Wassa, Akwamu na Bono. (Wiafe-Akenten 2008). Mfantse a]y[Akan kasa nkorbatu no kor no ka kwa kasa ho a w]ka no w] Ghanaman mu. Mfantse na Twi nye Akan kasa nkorbatu etsitsir ebien. (Greenberg, 1963; Osam, 2004; Boadi, 2005). Mfantsefo y[nyimpakuw bia h]n kurow k[se kor nye Mankessim na h]n dodow noara so w] Mankessim no nkwaado. Nyimpakuw a w]b] mu y[Mfantseman nye Kurentsir, Abora, Enyan, Ekumfi, Nkusukum, Edwumako na Gomoa. Mfantse kurop]n tsitsir nye Oguaa na Mankessim so y[n'abantsir a d[m

nkurow yi nyinara w] Finimfin mant]w mu a wodzi adze k] na afamu. Mfantsefo a w]w]]man yi mu h]n dodow b[y[]pepe ebiasa na n'ekyir p]w enum (3.5 million), (Awusabo-Asare na nkae 2013). Abaka (1998) kyeky[Mfantse kasa mu gu nkorbata ebiasa; Anee, Iguae na Boka. Mfantse y[kasa a w]ka no w] nkurow bi tse d[: Agona, Anomabo, Abora, Gomoa, Oguaa, Edena, Komenda na pii a]keka ho. Adze tsitsir a]ma w]y[dansewa nye Bor]fo kasa a odzi Mfantsefo binom h]n kasaa mu akotsen a Mfantse kasa so boa ma nkitahodzi k] do w] Mfantsefo asetsena mu mapa. W]dze kasa no dzi dwuma w] akwan pii do. Ns]rbans]rba dze y[as]r, w]dze kyer[adze so w] skuul, amany[s]m mu so no w]dze b] ntoa, w]dze gye enyi. S[]ba no eguadzi mu a, kasa no dzi mu akotsen. Aba[for mfir na ankorankor kasa mfir a aba]man Ghana mu no so ama kasa no no dwumadzi ak] kan ara yie. Nyimpa dodow a w]dze kasa yi dzi dwuma no dze kasasu ahorow hyehy[mu ma kasa no y[d[w y[huam. D[m saso ntsi otwar d[y[y[kasa a w]dze gye awar mu nhwehw[mu na hw[mbr[no su tse.

]man biara no mpontu na ne kank] gyina nyimpakuw a w]w] mu no h]n nyimdzee na h]n ntseasee a w]w] no w] h]n kusum na amandze ho. D[m amandze ahorow yi bi nye awargye, abadzinto, ahensi, eyiy[na dza]keka ho (Mensah, 2015). D[mara so na y[ba h]n Mfantseman mu a, w]nntoto h]n awargye na no ho ns]m ase.

Awar y[anomu kasadwin ne fa bi a odzi akotsen na]san dzi mu w] Akan amambra na amandze, asetsena na abrab] mu. Tsetse abak]s]m kyer[d[, awar y[amandze kor a h]n mpanyimfo hyehy[[too h] a akyl[r w] wiadze yi mu. Y[ba h]n Ebibiman mu a, awar y[adze a]ka h]n amambra ho (Annobil na Ekuban, 1965). Awar y[adze a]w]]man biara n'amambra mu. Iyi kyer[d[Akanfo nnkotum egya awar w] h] ber a w]rekasa fa amambra ho. Nkaano no no, nna egyanom na w]war ma h]n mba mbanyin, ntsi nna

Ƴ[egyanom h]n as[dze d[w]hwehw[basia ma h]n mbabanyin, naaso nd[mber yi dze, ndz[mba asesa. Otum ba d[s[babanyin hu]baa a n’enyi gye no ho na]p[no yer a, otum b] n’awofo amandz[[ma w]k[gye no yer ma no w] ber a banyin no nye basia no nnyaa nkitahodzi biara. Amankwa na nkae (2001) w] Osei (2012:26) kyer[d[awargye y[amandze bi a Mfantsefo nngye no efuraado na mbom w]fa nhyehy[[kwan p]tsee a mpanyimfo dze ato h] do gye awar no. }y[adze a h[n nananom ahyehy[ato h] fitsi ab]dze n’ahy[se a nyimpa nndzi ho agor na woetum edzi do ebisi nd[. Baebol anaa kyer[w kr]nkr]n no ma y[tse ase w] Moses nwoma a odzi kan no mu tsir ebien ne nkyeky[mu du-aw]twe (Genesis 2:18) d[, “Na Ewuradze Nyankop]n se d[, onnye d[nyimpa no nko b[tsena h]; meb[y[boafɔ a]fata no maa ma no.” Iyi ma yehu d[]b]adze noara na]dze awar b]b]] adze. Nyimpa no a w]reka ho as[m no gyina h] ma banyin no na boafɔ no so gyina h] ma]baa no. Iyi kyer[d[, awar ho nhyehy[[hia papaapa ntsi s[nyimpa bi nyin dur ne mpanyimfe do a, nna otwar d[]dwen awar ho anaa owura awar mu w] wiadze n’afandzanan nyinara.

Annobil na Ekuban (1965) da no edzi d[, Mfantseman mu no, mbra ebien na]ma awar tum k] do.

1. Mbra a]ma ho kwan ma banyin kor war basia kor.
2. Mbra a]ma ho kwan ma banyin kor war mbaa beenu na no mboree.

Y[hw[dza odzi kan no a,]kyer[d[y[w] awar a mbra w] ho ketsee d[banyin war basia kor. Iyi kyer[d[banyin no nntum nnwar basia fofor nnka dadaw no ho gyed[oewu anaa awargyaa aba. Dza]t] do ebien no so kyer[d[banyin no tum war mbaa dodow d[mbr[n’ahom botum w] ber a mfomdo biara nnyi ho. Annobil kyer[[mu d[, amambra kwan do no,]kannyi basia nntum nnwar mbanyin beenu a h]n nyinara tse ase aber kor

noara mu, na mbom]nntse d[m w] mbanyin afamu gyed[matseman awar. }dze s]]w do d[banyin tum war dodow d[mbr[n’ahom botum.

Annobil na Ekuban(1965) kyer[mu bio d[, nd[mber yi, banyin noara hyia basia a n’enyi gye noho nye no tu anam]n kakra ansaana]aak[y[noho adze. Binom so mpo hyia h]nho w] eyiadze, anaa ny[nko bi n’awar ase nna]nye no ahyehy[awar ansaana n’egya atse. Ansaana awargye nhyehy[[biara bedzi mu w] amambra kwan do no, ebusuakuw ebien no nyinara,]y[banyin na basia no h]n ebusua no y[nhwehw[mu ana w]aapen awar no do. D[m nhwehw[mu yi k] do osiand[ebusuakuw no nyinara mmp[d[h]n dehyee a]rok] awar no k]war w] fidua a s[bew, ab]dam epuei mu, yarba b]n w] mu anaa no mu nkor]fo agye dzin b]n w] kurow no mu. Naaso ndz[mba asesa w] nd[wiadze yi mu, wotutu anoma ho ana w]dze ak[kyer[]panyin d[]nto ne dzin mma h]n. Awargye y[amandze soronko a]ka asetsena mu nhyehy[[ho.

Stritof (2017) kyer[d[, awar y[adze a]dze kory[na nkab]mu ba na]ka ebusuakuw anan na mpo nyimpakuw a w]w]]man kor mu b] mu. }san kyer[mu d[, awar ka nyimpa beenu h]n abrab] b] mu. S[Stritof ka ebusuakuw anan a, nna]rekyer[d[banyin no n’awofo beenu no h]n ebusua, na basia no so n’awofo beenu no h]n ebusua ho ns[m. Menye Stritof y[adwen w]d[m as[m yi ho osiand[]nny[kun na yer no h]n awofo p[r na w]tsena awar no mu na mbom ebusuat]w no nyinara. Agyekum (2012) so dze n’adwenkyer[foa iyi do d[, Akanman mu no, awar nngyina banyin na basia no nko do, mbom]tra k] h]n ebusua no so do ma]dze nkitahodzi a no mu y[dzen ba h]n ntamu. }w] mu d[awar y[f[kuw a]da banyin na basia ntamu dze, naaso h]n ebusua na]man no nyinara dzi dwumason w] mu a]ma awar no tsim.

Agyekum (2012) kyer[d[, Akanfo hu awar d[adze a ohia w] h]n asetsena amambra mu. Ne d[m ntsi w]w] kasasu ahorow a]fa h]n awar ho. }kyer[mu d[, ab[bu na kasasu ahorow no kyer[mbr[wosi dze kasa dzi dwuma w] asetsena mu. }se iyi foa wiadze nyansap[adwen do a]ka d[kasa ka h[n abrab] ho na]boa ma]man biara tse noho ase.Y[b[ka no d[kasa biara w] ne b]bea anaa su soronko a w]dze dzi dwuma w] akwan ahorow do w] amambra kwan do, tse d[bragor, awar, abadzinto, as[ndzi, ahensi na pii a]keka ho. Agyekum (2012) kyer[nkitahodzi k[se a]da nyimpa ne kasaa na amambra ntamu. Ogyinaa Akan ab[bu a]fa awar ho dze daa n'adwen edzi. }kyer[mu d[, awar y[amandze a amansuon nyinara gye to mu na mbom no mu mbra anaa nhyehy[[no dze,]y[soronko anaa nsonsonnee w] muna]nam d[]y[nyimpa ho nkitahodzi ntsi, kasa dzi akotsen w] mu. Iyi kyer[d[kasa y[adze a no ho hia w] awar mu.

Kwesi (2011) kyer[d[, kasa y[ahy[nsewdze a]da nyimpakuw bi edzi na]ma wohu d[w]w] botae na nsusui kor. }kyer[d[m nyimpakuw no h]n su na mbr[wodzi h]n dwuma nyinara fa. D[mara na Dovlo (2011) so kyer[kasa mu d[]y[kwan a y[fa do da h[n adwen edzi d[bia, y[dze ano ka anaa y[kyer[w. }dze s]]w do d[]y[kwan a]man anaa kurow bi fa do dzi nkitaho a]ma obiara tse noho ase.

Nartey na Yankson (2014) gye tum d[kasa y[biribi a yedua do dze kyer[obu, kank] na akor]kor] na mbom, n'afa bi so y[dza]dze akasakasa, basabasay[na ekyir nsanee so ba. W]gye tum d[, dwumason a kasa dzi w] abrab] mu no, obiara nnyi h] a obotum atoto no ase. Iyi kyer[d[kasa dzi akotsen w] awargye mu. W]san kyer[mu d[,wiadze n'afandzanan nyinara muno, w]dze kasa dzi dwuma w] awargye biara mu. Kasa na

awar y[adze a ohia w] nyimpa n'abrab] mu, osian d[m ntsi kor nnk] nngya kor. D[m saso ntsi, Agyekum (2012) se wiadze n'afandzanan nyinara, kasa y[adze a]da nyimpakuw bi edzi na odzi dwumason so w] h]n awargye mu. D[m dwumadzi yi rohw[kasa ahorow a]da edzi w] Mfantsefo h]n awargye mu.

1.2 }haw no n'edzida anaa as[nka

Owurasah (2015) kyer[mu d[, asetsena mu ns[m, amandze na amambra ahorow no nya nsakyer ofi ber-to-ber, ne d[m ntsi obi tum hu d[nsakyer a]ba Akanfo awar mu, tsitsir nye kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] mu no mu. Mfantse awargye ho nhyehy[[so y[awar ho amandze no ne fa beebi a nhyehy[[w] ho a ebusua no nyinara kyer[h]n adwen anaaso w]ka dza]b]boa h]n. W]dze]p]w kasa tse d[nkyia, adzeser[, nkamfo ab]dzin, na ndaase dzi dwuma w] mu. Kasasu ahorow tse d[ab]bu, ngyinah]ma, ntotoho so da edzi w] mu. Awar nnkotum ak] do ber a y[mmfa kasa a]tsetse d[m yi nndzi dwuma yie w] no kwan do. S[awar ne nhyehy[[b]k] do yie a, nna]nam kasa pa a y[dze bedzi dwuma w] mu.

Dwumadzi na nhwehw[mu ahorow na ak] do w] awar ho. Agyekum (2008a) y[[nhwehw[mu faa kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] Akanfo eyiy[na no mu nsawab] ho. (Language of Nsawa: Akan funeral donations), Acheampong (2010) so y[[awar ho nhwehw[mu d[,]y[asetsena mu amandze nsesaa (Marriage as ritual of the rites of passage). Agyekum (2012), saan so y[[nhwehw[mu a]fa Akan ab]bu a]fa awar ho (Akan proverbs and aphorisms about marriage), Bennet (2015) so p[nsap[nsaa Bemba ab]bu a]fa awar ho (Bemba proverbs about marriage), nna Owurasah (2015) so dzii dwuma faa awar mu kasa ho a ne ngyinado no y[kwan a nkor]fo a w]b] h]n paa d[

wombedzi akyeame w] awargye mu dze kasa dzi dwuma. (Language of customary marriage). Dwumadzi ahorow yi nyinara mu no, d[mbr[muhu no no, Owurasah na]akasa afa kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu ho. }no so ne gynado y[akyeamefo a w]b] h]n paa ma w]kasa w] awargye mu. }nam aman fofor do amambra a woebowura Akanfo amambra mu ntsi, ohia d[mey[d[m nhwehw[mu yi.

Iyi ntsi, nhwehw[mu yi begyina kwan a Mfantsefo fa do dze kasa dzi dwuma w] h]n awargye mu, tsitsir Komenda na no nkwaado, na mfaso a]w] kasa no ho ma nyimpakuw no.

1.3 Nhwehw[mu no Botae

Nhwehw[mu yi no botae tsitsir nye d[]b]hw[kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] Mfantsefo h]n awargye mu na mbr[kasa no fa do da Mfantse amambra edzi. Botae ahorow a dwumadzi yi rigyina do ay[nhwehw[mu nye dza odzidzi do yi. D[]b]hw[;

- i. Kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu.
- ii. kasasu ahorow a]da edzi w] d[m kasa no mu.
- iii. kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu no ho mfaso.

1.4 Nhwehw[mu yi ho Ns[mbisa

Nhwehw[mu yi b]] mb]dzen yiyii ns[mbisa a]ka do yi ano.

- i. Eb[n kasa na w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu?
- ii. Eb[n kasasu ahorow na]da edzi w] d[m kasa no mu?
- iii. Eb[n mfaso na]w] kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu no ho?

1.5 Nhwehw[mu yi ho Mfaso

Dwumadzi biara w] no ho mfaso a amamfo no nya fi mu. Dwumadzi yi b]boa ada kasa no dwuma tsitsir a odzi w] amandze ahorow mu no edzi.

}b[y[mboay[buukuu ama h]n a daakye bi w]b[y[nhwehw[mu a]fa awar ho. Esuafo so a w]w] esuap]n mu a worusua kasa ho nyimdzee no benya ntowdo w] dwumadzi yi mu.

Dwumadzi yi b]boa akenkanfo ma woeehu Mfantse kasa no suna ne nhyehy[[ahorow osiand[iyi nye nhwehw[mu yi ne ngyinado.

Bio, dwumadzi yi b]boa Mfantsefo na nyimpakuw nkaa no a h]n amambra binom reyew no ma w]aab] ho ban dze esie ama nkyirma eenya ho mfaso na woeesie h]n kusum na amandze ahorow no osiand[dwumadzi yi b[y[dza]b]w] h] afeb]].

}t] do bio,]b[y[ngyinado ama nhwehw[mufo a w]b[p[d[w]y[nhwehw[mu fa awar ho, na ns[m bi a]fa awar ho, nna afofor a]nye etsifi as[m yi b]n.

1.6 Bea a dwumadzi yi k[pem

Nhwehw[mu biara w] bea p]tsee a]pem. D[m nhwehw[mu yi gyina kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu ho. Nhwehw[mu no k]r do w] Mfantse nkurow a]w] Komenda na no nkwa do. Nkurow no bi nye Komenda, Edena, Agona na Kissi a ne nyinara w] Finimfin Mant]w muosiand[d[m nkurow yi y[tsetse nkurow a w]da ho kura h]n tsetse amambra na amandze mu na h]n awargye gyina Mfantse kusum do.

1.7 Dwumadzi yi mu Akwambew

D[m nhwehw[mu yi mu no, akwambew ahorow a]daa edzi nye dza odzidzi do yi;

Dza odzi kan nye dede a nna]w] awargye bea dodowara ase. Iyi maa aba[for efir no enntum anntwe kasa no yie. Iyi maa ns[m pii w] h] a manntse no yie ntsi nna]w] d[mes[[mber dze tsie no mp[n pii d[m ntsi]maaa dwumadzi no kaa ekyir kakra.

Nwoma a minyaa no, pii w] bor]fo kasa mu ntsi]y[a s[mekyer[mu k] Mfantse kasa mu a minnya ntseasee no d[mbr[]tse ntsi]maaa mey[[nsiesie pii na iyi so mpo gyee mber kakra.

Bio,]nam d[h]n a menye h]n bedzi nk]mb] no dzi awar no mu akotsen no ntsi woennya adagyer papa biara amma me mbuae a nna morohwehw[ntsi mok]r afofor h] na]nam d[nna w]mmboa h]nho ntsi]maaa nk]mb]dzi no y[[twitwitwi kakra. Naaso iyi nyinara mu no, mob]] moho mb]dzen y[[nhwehw[mu no d[mbr[]fata.

1.8 Dwumadzi no ne Nhyehy[[

Dwumadzi yi wɔ mu afaafa enum na makyekye mu akɔ etsietsir. Tsir kor no kasa fa nyienyim, ngyinado, ɔhaw no n'edzida, na dwumadzi no botae ho.}san so da dwumadzi no no ho nsembisa a medze dzii dwuma edzi. Bio,]fa yi da sint] ahorow a nhwehw[munyi no hyiae no edzi, na]kyer[bea a nhwehwεmu no kεpem. Iyi mmpen h] ara, mfaso ahorow a]w] dwumadzi no mu so puei mu, na nhwehw[munyi no da dwumadzi no no ho nhyehyεε edzi, na]b] dwumadzi no tow so.

Tsir ebien no kasa fa dza enyimdzefo na nhwehw[mufo binom aka anaa akyer[w afa Mfantsefo h]n awargye ho, kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu ho na kasasu ahorow a]da edzi w] mu ho. Y[b]san so ahw[adwenmus[m a]taa dwumadzi yi ekyir a]b]boa ma dwumadzi yi edzi mu.

Tsir ebiasa no so kasa fa kwan a me faa do y[[no nhwehw[mu no. Iyi mu no, y[w] nyienyim, nhwehw[mu no mu akwankyer[ahorow, na bea a dwumadzi yi k]r do. Bio,]da kwan a nhwehw[munyi no faa do nyaa anoyi ahorow a ohia ma nhwehw[mu yi no ho ns[mbisa edzi, na]sanso da kwan a]faa do nyaa ns[mbuafo no, kwan a]faa do p[nsap[nsaa mbuae ahorow no mu nye]fa no no t]wb] no edzi.

Tsir anan no nye dwumadzi no ankasa. }da nyienyim edzi, na afei so,]ka biribi fa anoyi a]daa edzi w] dwumadzi yi ne ns[mbisa na nodwumadzi no no botae edzi. }san kyer[mboanos[m ahorow no ne mp[nsamp[nsamu. Afei]fa no dze t]wb] wie.

}fa a]t] do enum no so y[dwumadzi yi nyinara n'ewiei. }b[da]fa yi ne nyienyim no edzi, ns[ntsitsir ahorow a opuei mu w] dwumadzi no mu no no t]wb], nsusui na adwenkyer[, nkamfo ma afofor na n'ewiei.

1.9 Tɔwɔ

Tsir a odzi kan no ahwe dwumadzi no ne nyienyim, ngyinado, ɔhaw no edzida, dwumadzi ne botae, dwumadzi no ho nsɛmbisa a medze dzii dwuma, nhwehwɛmu no n'akwambew, bea a nhwehwɛmu no kɛpem, dwumadzi yi ho mfaso, dwumadzi no ne nhyehyɛɛ na dwumadzi no no tɔfabɔ. Tsir ebien so bɔhwɛ dza enyimdzefo na abemfo binom aka afa dwumadzi yi ho. Tsir ebiasa so bɛma yeehu kwan a mefaa do yɛɛ me nhwehwɛmu. Tsir anan so bɔhwɛ dza ɔwɔ dwumadzi no mu ankasa. Tsir enum no so bɔhwɛ dwumadzi no no tɔfabɔ, mfaso, nsusui na adwenkyerɛ.

TSIR EBIEN

DZA ENYIMDZEFO BINOM AKA AFA DWUMADZI NO HO

2.0 Nyienyim

Kasa y[kwan soronko bi a opia nyimpa n'abrab] na nkitahodzi. }san dzi akotsen w] nyimpa no dwumadzi ahorow mu. Dɛm ɔfa yi kasa fa dza enyimdzefo na abemfo binom ayɛ anaa aka a ɔnye nhwehwɛmu yi dzi ns[. Mp[nsamp[nsamu a]w] ase ha no fa ns[mp]w tsitsir bi tse d[awar, awar ahorow, kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu, kasasu ahorow a]da edzi w] mu. Na afei y[ahw[adwenmus[m a]fa dwumadzi no ho.

2.1 Dza Nkor]fo Akyer[w Afa Awar Ho

Tsetse abak]s[m kyer[d[awar y[amandze kor a mpanyimfo hyehy[[too h] w] wiadze yi mu. Annobil na Ekuban (1965) kyer[d[, tsetse no, nna egyanom na w]war ma h]n mbabanyin ntsi nna]y[egyanom h]n asodzii d[w]hwehw[basia ma h]n babanyin, naaso nd[mber yi dze ndz[mba asesa. Bi so w] h] a s[banyin hu]baa a n'enyi gye no ho na]p[no awar a, otum b] n'awofo amandz[[ma w]k[gye no yer ma no w] ber a banyin no nye basia no nnyaa nkitahodzi biara.

Awargye y[amandze bi a, Akanfo nngye no efuraado na mbom w]fa nyehy[[kwan p]tsee a mpanyimfo dze ato h] do gye awar no. D[w]y[mpaekyir, nhwehw[mu na wonya mbuae a]fata. }nam d[]y[nyimpa ho nkitahodzi ntsi w]dze kasa na w]dze dzi dwuma w] mu (Annobil na Ekuban, 1965 na Mintah 1996). Tsetseber do no, nna egyanom dodowara war ma h]n mbabanyin ber a mbanyin no nnyim h]n yernom no h]nho hwee, nkanka d[babanyin no w] akwantu mu. Nokwar nye d[d[m mber no, nna

egyanom nawosie mba no h]n foto k[pem aber a w]dze b]war, ntsi nna]nny[dzen d[
 egya bohu ne gyanabew w] sikas[m mu naaso nd[mber yi dze]nntse d[m koraa. Banyin
 noara tum hyia]baa a]p[no na]nye no twe mpena kakra ansaana awars[m aba mu.
 Binom mpo hyia h]nho w] eyiase anaa h]n any[nkofo ayeforhyia ase na w]war. Ansaana
 awargye biara bedzi mu w] amambra kwan do no ebusuakuw anan no nyinara,]y[
 banyin n'ebusua na basia no so n'ebusua y[nhwehw[mu ana w]apen awar no do. D[m
 nhwehw[mu no k] do]nam d[ebusuakuw no nyinara mmp[d[h]n dehyee a]rok] awar
 no k]war fidua a, s[bew, ab]dam epue mu anaa yarba b]n bi d[finimfin yarba anaa
 kwata w] ebusua no mu anaa no mu nkor]fo agye dzin b]n w]]man no mu. Iyi na
 mpanyimfo bu b[d[" Erok] awar a bisa". "Awar y[amambra a mpanyimfo bu no k]se,
 ntsi wobu b[bi d[" awar nny[nsaefuw na w]aka ahw[". D[m ntsi w]mmper h]nho
 nnk[hy[awar mu osiand[h]n enyi nngye awargu ho.

2.1.1 Awar ho Nsusui bi

]w] mbr[nkor]fo pii si kyer[h]n adwen fa awar ho. Dza binom ka nye d[,]y[kwan a
 banyin na basia dze]d] b] mu tsena wo mba. Oppong (1974) kyer[d[, awar y[adze
 tsitsir w] Ghanafo h]n amambra na asetsena mu a]ka banyin na basia bi b]mu na
 w]boa ma ebusua d]r. }se awar y[nhyehy[[a w]agye ato mu na wogyina do dze ma
 nyimpa b[ka ebusua ho. }dze s]w do d[mbofra nye adze a odzikan a obiara n'enyi da
 kwan d[obopuei awar mu. Oppong no nsusui nye d[, nyimpa n'abrab] nnhy[ma anaa
 onnwie p[y[w] ber a]nnwaree. Dza Westermack (1921) na Sarpong (1974:77) so
 rekyer[nye d[nny[awar nye d[nyimpa beenu ehya na w]d] h]nho ara k[k[mbom
 awar nye d[mpanyimfo nam amandze kwan do aka nyimpa beenu no ab] mu w]
 ebusuakuw no nyinara enyim. W]kyer[d[, adze tsitsir a ohia w] mu nye]d] na ntseasee.

Korang (1993) so rekyer[n'adwen w]awar ho no,]se,]y[apam a]da banyin na basia a wommfi ebusua kor ntamu, na mbom]nny[apam a]da nkor]fo a wofi b]gya kor mu, osiand[]y[ekyiwadze k[se w] Akanman mu d[ebusua kor mu mba b]war. Iyi na w]fr[no b]gya fra no. }k[do kyer[mu d[, awar ba w] Akanfo mu w] ber a banyin bi nye basia bi nam amambra kwan do aka h]nho ab] mu d[kun na yer. Nukunya (2004:4) so dze to Korang (1993) ne dze no do d[, awar y[amandze kwan a w]fa do ka banyin na basia b] mu ama woetum atoa ebusuasantsen do w] wiadze yi mu. Agyepong (1992) so dze foa do d[, awar y[nkab]mu a]da nyimpa beenu ntamu,]y[banyin na basia. }k[do kyer[d[, awar y[petee anaa dodow as[m na mbom]nny[ankorankor as[m, osiand[ebusuafo h]n enyigye a]w] awar no mu no som bo sen ankorankor dze. Iyi kyer[d[mbra w] ho ber a banyin na basia bi agye ato mu d[w]b]tsena. D[m saso ntsi na nyimpa pii enyi nngye kokowa mu awar ho.

Quansah (1981) kyer[d[awar fi tsetse. }kyer[d[awar nye d[banyin na basia dze p[na]d] ay[kor rob] bra ma aak] do yie ama h]n beenu no eetum ahw[egyapadze (]y[mba) a wobopue mu. Iyi kyer[d[, s[banyin na basia no nnyi d] ma h]nho na w]hy[h]n ma w]war a, obotumdze]haw k[se abr[awarfo no na ebusuakuw no. }k[do ka d[awar y[Akanfo h]n amambra a wobu no k[se, d[m ntsi w]nntoto no ase anaa so w]nnhw[ma obi nnk[h]n mu gyangyanbiara,]nam d[awargye da no y[ber a esunsum, ewuak]r, abosom, atseasefo na h]n a wonnyaa nnwoo h]n mpo dzi ehyia. Iyi d[m ntsi onnyi d[y[fa awar d[agodzi a obiara a ohia d[okenyan noho no dzi bi. }san dze s]w do d[mfaso a]w] awar mu, tse d[; awo, ahohia ber mu mboa, nda mu nkitahodzi, ebusua na ebusua nkitahodzi, edwumay[, awer[kykyer na edzidzi mu boa ma awar no tsim.

Agyepong (1992) so nye Quansah y[adwen kyer[mu w] Mensah (2006) mu d[awar y[kuwb] bi a Nyame nam ne nyansaa mu ahyehy[ato h]. W]se awargye y[nhyehy[[a w]nam amandze do aka nyimpa beenu ab] mu. W]kyer[d[awarfo no benya adwen kor, nda mu nkitahodzi na w]aky[edwuma na egyapadze biara a]b[ba awar no mu. W]ma y[tse ase d[wiadze n'afandzanan nyinara awar biara w] ngyinado a bi nye nda mu ns[m, abawo anaa any[nkofa. As[m yi nye dza w]aka no w] sor no nyinara s[. D[mara so na Broderick (1984), Agyepong (1992) na Kyeremateng (2003) so foa do. Rice (1990:253) so kyer[awar no su bi d[, no mu any[nkofa no dzi adandan,]t]fa bi a otu mpon na onyin. Odu mber bi so a]y[atsetsee na]haw na odu beebi a,]y[enyigye so. Rice n'as[m yi ma yehu d[, awar mu asetsena nnk] t]]tsen, ntsi s[w]ammfa kasa pa a odzi mu enndzi dwuma w] mu a, awar no nntum nntsim. Iyi kyer[d[aber biara a w]dze kasa ridzi dwuma no]w] d[w]y[ahw[yie.

Mintah (1996) kyer[d[ndz[mba etsitsir a]w] Akanfo h]n abrab] mu no kor nye awar, ntsi s[awofo bi, nkanka mbaa no h]n babaa so awar na]nnwaree a, na ato h]n adwendwen. }kyer[mu d[,]baa anaa banyin biara n'awar y[n'awofo h]n ehiadze k[se na]mmpa h] ara, mbom d[m adwen no so haw ebusua a]baa anaa banyin no fi mu. Afei]kyer[siantsir a ohia d[]kannyi biara so awar a]w] d[]war. }se h[n Akanman mu s[obi so awar na]nnwaree a, no kurow na nkanka n'ebusuafo na any[nkofo mmbu no bi. }s]w do d[, d[m ntsi s[banyin so awar a, otwar d[]war ama]aawo mba na oeenya enyimnyam. Nd[mber yi dze,]nnt] ka d[m osiand[mbanyimfo pii p[d[wonya ndz[mba bi ansaana w]awar. Mfatoho; d[obenya fie a]b[tsena mu na no mu nsiesie.

Opoku (1973) so kyer[awar mu d[,]y[Akanfo h]n amambra a wobu no k[se,]nam d[]dze egyapadze na mba ba fie. Afei so]kannyi]baa rok] awar a, no botae nye d[]rok]wo

mba ahy[n'ebusua ma, ntsi d[m dze a na]w] d[ebusuafo so nya ano w] awar no mu. Dza]kyer[w nye d[s[banyin bi hw[na]aso awar na ohu]baa bi na]p[no a,]nye no kasa s] n'adwen hw[w] awar ho, na s[ohu d[]baa no so w] enyigye w] awar no ho a, nna]kyer[d[oeenya hokafo na yer pa. }san kyer[d[,]baa no no nkor]fo so tse biribi d[m a, h]n so w]y[h]n nhwehw[mu fa banyin no ho hu fidua a h]n dehyee rek[h]n mu no mu. S[biribiara tot] mu yie a, nna basia no n'ebusua ama nkra ato banyin no n'ebusuafo d[kwan ada h] d[w]b[y[amandze biara a]fata w] awargye no ho.W]y[iyi nyinara dze kyer[d['awar no kwan war' ntsi onnyi d[wotu mbirika k[h]n mu.

Kasakwan a s[ebusuafo hyia mu aw]dze dzi dwuma nye dwumadzi yi ne ngyinado. Mfantsefo w] mb[ahorow a wobu dze da h]n gyedzi edzi w] awar ho.Y[rok] h]n enyim yi ara y[b]y[b[na kasakwan ahorow yi mu mp[nsamp[nsamu. Nyimdzeefo h]n adwenkyer[w] awar ho a may[mu mp[nsamp[nsamu w] sor ha yi ma yehu d[, awar y[nkitahodzi a]da banyin na basia ntamu a w]nam amambra kwan do gye to mu na]ma wotum tsena d[kun na yer w] ber a w]y[d[m amandze yi w] d]m enyim. }y[nhyehy[[a]da ebusua anaa nkurow ntamu, na mbom]nny[nhyehy[[a]da nyimpa beenu p[r ntamu. S[biribi rok] kyew w] nyimpakuw mu a, nyimpa dodowara na w]so[r gyina y[ho nhwehw[mu hu siantsir a]nam do ma ndz[mba nnk] do yie na w]hwehw[ano yi, mpanyimfo bu b[bi d[, "Panyin nntsena fie mma asadua mmf]w." D[m ntsi naawar nhyehy[[nngyina nyimpa beenu p[r do mbom ebusua no nyinara tsena ase dzi ho dase no.

2.1.2 Akan Awar Ahorow

Annobil na Ekuban (1965) na Arthur (2003) da Akanfo awar ahorow edzi na no mu bi na meb[ka ho as[m yi. Awar ahorow yi mu w] amambra na amandze kwan a w]nam do dze obi k[h[n mu. Awar ahorow no mu bi nye kuna-awar, fie-awar, esiwaa, ahenwar, mpona awar, ahobasi awar, ayets[w awar na adehye awar/awar pa. Nkyer[kyer[mu kakra a]fa awar ahorow ho na odzidzi do yi:

2.1.2.1 Kuna-Awar

Kuna-awar y[awar a Akanfo amambra mu no s[obi wu a no nua kuma anaa n'aw]faase na]w] d[odzi n'adze. D[m owuedzi yi mmfa owufo no ne sika na ne ndz[mba nko na mbom ne kaw no so y[ne dza na]w] d[]fa yer no so ka ho osiand[mpanyimfo bu b[d["siw do mbire wonndzi bi na wonnkyir bi." Aw]faase anaa onua banyin no w] d[]fa owufo no ne yer no war no ama woenya enyigye,]d[na kwan ahw[mba a no w]fa egya h]n no. S[owuedzi no war no w]fa anaa no nua no ne yer no a onntu ne tsir nsa bio mbom]dze nsa k[ma basia no n'ebusua panyin ma w]dze b] mpaa na w]dze no hy[ne nsa. (Annobil na Ekuban, 1965; Arthur, 2003). Odoom (2013) dze s]]w do d[,]w] d[wodzi owufo no n'afrenhyia ansaana owufoedzi no dze noho aaka basia no na s[]ba puei d[m awar no mu a, Akanfo amambra mu no, w]taa d[w]dze d[m abofra no to owufo no.

2.1.2.2 Fie awar

Mpanyimfo ka biribi d[, "S[ehwehw[adze w] fie na ennya bi a, na ek] ehuu mu". }nam d[m ntsi, s[obi w] aw]faase na]hw[na no suban ye a otum dze ne babaa anaa ne

babanyin ma no awar. Egya no dzi kan b] ne ba n’ebusuafo amandz[[osiand[]kannyi biara da ebusua mu. Na s[w]pen do a]no w]faase no tu ne tsir nsa na]fefa ne ndz[mba kehya]baa no ba ne fie d[mara so na s[ba no y[banyin a, otu w]faase no tsir nsa dze no ba fie. Siantsir a w]y[d[m nye d[, aw]fase no na no w]fa ne babaa no mmb] ebusua kor. (Annobil na Ekuban 1965; Mintah, 1996). Nd[mber yi d[m awar yi nnt] ka osiand[mpanyimfo so yi ara se, “Fie abowa no ho y[w]w”(Mintah, 1996).

2.1.2.3 Ahenwar

}nam ahemfo h]n dzibew na enyidzi a wonya w]]man mu ntsi, s[]hen bi dze n’ano b]to akataasia bi do a, nna]dze enyimnyam na enyidzi abr[d[m akataasia no na n’ebusuafo. }nam d[m ntsi]y[akataasia no nkor]fo h]n asodzii d[w]k[ky[]hen no adze. Iyi kyer[d[, w]hyehy[ndz[mba k[ky[]hen no.

Mintah (1996) kyer[mu d[, Akan amambra hy[basia no n’ebusuafo d[w]k[ky[]hen no adze osian enyimnyam a]dze ab[hy[ebusua no ntsi. Iyi ntsi na mpanyimfo bu b[dze siw amandze ano d[“}hen bebisa wo babaa awar a, nna]dze kaw ab[h[n wo.” }hen no tu akataasia no ne tsir nsa d[mbr[]fata n’ahendzi na ne dzibew w]]man no mu. }dze n’ehyidze a]fata so k] k[fa no ba ne nky[n.

2.1.2.4 Esiwaa awar

Annobil na Ekuban (1965) kyer[esiwaa awar mu d[,]y[Akanfo awar bi a ber a basiaba bi nnyinii na banyin bi ak[ser[d[s[onyin a]b]war no. Arthur (2003) so dze foa do d[, s[banyin bi dze n’ano to]baa abofra bi do d[]y[panyin a]b]war no a, nna]kyer[d[oesi no esiwaa. Esiwaa y[kwan a, banyan bi fa do gye basiaba bi si h] d[daakye bi

]b]war no. Dza]ma awofo binom tum dze h]n babaa hy[obi b] nye d[, w]hw[onyia no n'aho]f[w, sika, akokodur, nyansa na ad]y[[bi a]ay[ama h]n. S[obi si esiwaa a,]ma ne nsamu gow w] abofra no ho. }w] d[]b] abofra no ak]homa k[pem ber a obenyin na]twe]n s[onyin a, nna]ay[noho adze awar no. Dza Annobil na Ekuban kyer[nye d[, mp[n pii no s[basia no nyin a,]pow d[]b]war banyan no anaa]nnwar banyin no. }barimba no tum b] kaw a no ho nnyi mfaso biara. Iyi ama d[m awar no reyew koraa.

2.1.2.5 Ayets[w awar

Annobil na Ekuban (1965) kyer[d[ayets[w y[awar as[banyin bi war]baa na s[]baa no b] fa a,]baa no n'ebusuafo no dze basia fofor bi w] ebusua no mu hy[banyin no ananmu ma]war no. W]dze s]w do d[, ahemfo na abir[mp]n na w]taa y[d[m awar yi ho nhyehy[[ma h]n. D[mara so na Mintah (1996) so kyer[d[,]y[awar a s[banyin bi k]war ebusua bi mu na no suban ye na ne yer no ka beebi a, ebusua no hy[no ananmu. Dza]da edzi nye d[, d[m awar yi mu no, wogyina banyin no no suban na n'abrab] ho ansaana w]dze]baa fofor no ats[w no. D[m awar yi,]nny[mbanyimfo nyinara na h]n yernom wu a,]k] ma h]n.

Annobil na Ekuban (1965) kyer[mu d[,]t]fabi so na s[]hen no y[aberants[na ne yer no y[aberwa so a, wotum dze]baa a]y[akataasia hy[no ananmu ma]y[]hen no n'ap[dze ma no.

2.1.2.6 Mpona awar

Awar kor so a y[taa tse ho as[m w] Akan awar ahorow no mu nye mpona awar.

Annobil na Ekuban (1965) se]y[awar a banyin na basia bi tum tsena ase d[awarfo w] mfe pii a banyin no nnk[y[[basia no noho adze mmaa n'ebusuafo. Mpona awar no bi

so w] h] a, banyin no nye basia no awo mba beberee naaso onnkohun n'ebusuafo, otum dze nsa k]b] k]k]]k] w]]baa no n'ebusuafo naaso nna ne tsir-adze anaa tsinsa no dze, onntuae. S[]ba no d[ekwir yi banyin no rek[y[basia no noho adze a,]baa no n'ebusuafo no gye banyin no sika ansaana w]apen do.

Mintah (1996) fr[d[m awar yi nwewe awar. }kyer[d[s[banyin na akataasia bi hyia mu a, akataasia no n'egya soma ma w]k]gye banyin kor no ayefar. Akan kusum nye d[]nam d[banyin no emmbisa]baa no emmfi n'egya h] ansaana]nye no ribehyia ntsi nna oewia adze.

Afei so s[banyin no fi mu a, Akan amambra mma no nkor]fo tum d[w]dze nkaansa k[ma]baa no n'ebusua na]nny[nnhy[d[basia no b[y[kuna. Mbom s[basia no b] fa a,]y[banyin no n'asodzii d[]hw[kata n'ekwir koraa. Mfantse nkurow bi mu mpo, w]ma banyin no hyia basia no ayefor w] mpa do. Iyi ntsi na mpanyin bu b[dze s]w amandze do d[, "Adze biara a efa no kwa no, esian w] ho" anaa "efa]baa foo a, itua kaw foo". D[m awar yi nny[dza Mfantsefo enyi gye ho.

2.1.2.7 Adehye awar/Awar pa

Arthur (2003) kyer[awar pa mu d[,]y[awar a banyin bi nam amambra kwan do k[ser[ebusua bi h]n dehyee y[no ho adze, tu ne tsir nsa na]war no ansaana]nye no ak[tsena d[ne yer. S[awar no mu kor wu a,w]hw[d[kor a]aka no besie no na]ay[kuna so. D[m awar yi mu no, s[as[m bi si mu na awargyae ba a, ebusua no tsena ase na w]b] nkuro. Otum ba d[s[kor wu gya kor a, okunafo no nnwar bio. Iyi na Akanfo bu no d[]y[awar pa na w]gye tum yie.

Annobil na Ekuban (1996) kyer[mu d[, ansaana mpanyimfo b[gye ato mu d[]baa na banyin nwar no]w] d[wohu d[afanu no mu biara ne fie no mu dwe, afei suban pa w] d[m ebusua no mu. Ansaana egya bi b[k] ekebisa]baa bi n'ase ama ne babanyin no,]w] d[odzi kan hwehw[]baa no n'ekyir yie w] sumadze ansaana oetu anam]n. D[m ara so na basia no nkor]fo hwehw[banyin no n'ekyir ansaana w]dze h]n babasia ama no awar,]nam d[]baatan biara mmfa ne babasia anaa babanyin mma awar efuraado. Iyi na Mfantsefo awar mu no w]fr[no mpaekyir.

S[d[m awar ahorow yinom mu dwumadzi nyinara botum edzi mu a, gyed[w]dze kasa y[. Iyi ma yehu d[, kasa y[adze tsitsir a odzi akotsen w] awargye mu.]y[adze a no ho hia w] ber a erekyer[obi n'amambra na n'amandze.]san kyer[nyimpakuw bi h]n su na mbr[wosi b] h]n bra. D[m dwumadzi yi b[da no edzi mbr[kasa ho hia papaapa w] Mfantsefo h]n awargye nhyehy[[mu, osiand[fitsi awargye n'ahy[se kesi n'ewiei no nyinara w]dze kasa dzi dwuma w] mu. Awargye mu no, w]dze kasa tse d[anodzi, wentwiwentwi nsiesie,]p]w kasa, ndaase, kasasu ahorow tse d[ab[bu, kasambirenyi, ngyinah]ma na pii a]keka hodzi dwuma w] mu.

2.2 Kasa ne nkyer[mu

Nyimpa nam akwan ahorow pii do dzi nkitaho. Akwan ahorow a nyimpa fa do dzi nkitaho no mu kor nye kasa.

Kasa y[nkitahodzi a ogyina ndze anaa ngyegyee a ntesasee w] mu do. S[yeyi kasa si nky[n a, nyimpa tum dua ns[nkyer[dze na ahokeka so do dzi nkitaho (Amoah, 2011). S[mereka a meb[ka d[, kasa y[kwan kor a, s[nyimpa nam do ridzi nkitaho a, nyimpa

a woridzi nkitaho no nyinara nya h]nho ntseasee. Iyi ma yehu d[kasa y[adze a]som nyimpa nyinara bo nkanka w] amambra na amandze ne ny[e mu.

Krampah (1997) ma yehu d[kasadwin dwumadzi biara nnkotum ak] do w] ber a kasa nnka ho.}kyer[d[,w]nam kasa ara do so kyer[mbra a]w] nyimpakuw bi h]n kasaa ho na kwan a w]fa do hyehy[. D[mara na Crayner (1975) ma y[tse ase d[, adze kor a no ho hia k[se w]]man biara n'amambra na n'amandze mu nye kasa a]mamfo no ka na w]dze dzi dwuma. }dze s]w do d[, kasa no na]ma w]da nsew w] ndz[mba ahorow mu. }noara so na]ma wotum kyer[h]n nkyir. Nokwas[m nye d[, kasa y[amambra biara no mu nsu ntsi d[mbr[nyimpa biara nnkotum ekwetsir nsu no, d[mara na amambra biara nnkotum ekwetsir kasa. }san kyer[nyimpakuw bi h]n lengwesteks su na mbr[wosi b] h]n bra. Nyimdzeefo pii na w]akyer[kasa ase.

Yule (2014) kyer[kasa mu d[,]y[adze bi a]w] nyimpa n'abrab] mu a]dze dzi dwuma aber na aber nyinara na]fa do dze kyer[n'atsenka, n'adwen, tsebea a]w] mu na dwuma bi a oridzi.

Dovlo (2011) dze foa do d[]y[kwan a y[fa do da h]n adwen edzi, d[bia y[dze ano ka anaa y[kyer[w a mbra w]ho. }dze s]w do d[]y[kwan a]man anaa kurow bi fa do dzi nkitaho na]ma obiara tse noho ase w] d[m nkitahodzi no mu. Mensah (2015) so kyer[kasa mu d[,]y[kwan a nyimpa fa ho dzi nkitaho. D[m nkitahodzi yi tum y[nyimpa na nyimpa anaa nyimpa na ab]dze ahorow no mu bi. Kwesi (2011) da no edzi d[kasa y[ahy[nsewdze a]da nyimpa kuw bi edzi na]ma wohu d[w]w] botae na nsusui kor. }kyer[d[m nyimpakuw no h]n su na mbr[wodzi h]n dwuma nyinara fa.

Kasa biara w] ho mbra d[mara na Mfantse kasa tse. Fowler (1983) ka d[kasa a]y[aky[dze na kasa mu nkasafua a w]ahyehy[no esiadoesiado nye su a]da kasa a]da mu biara edzi. Iyi kyer[d[Mfantse so y[kasa nkorbatu kor a odzi mu w] Akan kasahorow no mu na Mfantsefo so y[nyimpakuw bi a w]da nsew osiand[Christaller (1933) ka Mfantse kasa ho as[m d[,]y[kasa a nyimpakuw pii ka no w] Anafo na Anee afamu w] Ghanaman mu. Bio, Mfantse nkasafua so nyin osiand[s[iyi nkasafua adadaw a]w] kasa no mu fi h] a, kasa no san ma kwan ma y[y[nsesaahorow w] mu a kasa mu nkasafua no fa k[se noara y[dza y[f[m w] kasahorow mu. Pinker (1995) so gye to mu d[s[obi ben w] kasa mu a]w] d[d[m nyimpa no nya nkasafua ankorankor biara ho nyimdzee a ekyingye biara nnyi ho. Iyi botum aba mu ber a d[m nyimpa no awea w] kasa no mu na]tse ase.

Stump (2005) so dze to Pinker ne dze no do d[, s[obi bohu kasa a, otwar d[]kwadar w] kasa ne nhyehy[[na mbra a]w] mu no ho. Mfantse kasa no f]n]l]gyi mu no yehu d[Mfantse kasa y[kasa a ogyina ndzedo (tuon) a]w] ndze ebien (sor tuon na famu tuon).]w] mu d[w]nntaa mmfa ndze nndzi dwuma w] akyer[w mu dze, naaso kasa mu dze, odzi akosten (Dolphyne 1988). D[m ndze yinom nye sor ndze na famu ndze. Obiara a w]akwadar Mfantse kasa mu no dze mbra yi y[edwuma.

Mensah (2015) kyer[d[dwumadzi ahorow na kasa dzi w] nyimpa n'abrab] mu. }se y[nam kasa do hy[nyimpa nsew. Kasa a obi ka no ma yehu bea a d[m nyimpa no fi. Bio, kasa boa ma ntseasee ba as[m bi mu. Y[nam kasa do boa kyer[kyer[ns[m na ndz[mba mu yie ma ntseasee wie p[y[. Kasa kor yi ara so boa ma mpontu ba]man bi mu. S[nyimpa a w]w]]man no mu no nyinara tse kasa a w]ka no ase yie a,]ma h]n nsa ka dza wohia osiand[h]n nyinara y[adwen kor,]nam d[m yi do so ma bamb], nkab]mu

na kory[ba. Afei so kasa boa ma y[nye afofor a w]tse h[n kasaa no dzi nkitaho w] akwan ahorow pii mu, y[nam kasa do sua adze, tow ndwom, som Nyame na ndz[mba pii a]keka ho. Y[nam kasa do so b] amandz[[], b] ns[m ahorow dawur ma d]m kukuankoma tse bi. Guadzi mu so, kasa boa ma]k] do, s[obi tse wo kasaa a,]ma guadzi y[mber[w osiand[]tse w'as[m a ereka no ase.

Kasa y[amambra. }man biara nnyi h] a n'amambra na amandze ibotum eyi kasa efi mu. }boa nyimpa ma]dze]man ne mbra to gua ma afofor hu naw]tse ase yie. Iyi mu no na Nartey na Yankson (2014) rekasa afa kasa no dwumadzi ho no,w]gye tum d[kasa y[biribi a yedua do dze kyer[obu, kank] na akor]kor] na mbom n'afa bi so y[dza]dze akasakasa, basabasay[na ekyir nsanee so ba. W]gye tum d[, dwumason a kasa dzi w] abrab] mu no obiara nnyi h] a obotum atoto no ase.W]san kyer[mu d[, w] wiadze n'afandzanan nyinara mu no, w]dze kasa dzi dwuma w] awargye biara mu mbom w]mmfa nndzi dwuma no efuraado. Owurasah (2015) foa d[m as[m yi do na]ka d[kasa no dwuma w] nyimpa n'abrab] mu nny[adze a]w] d[w]toto no famu koraa. Iyi kyer[d[mbra w] kasa biara a w]dze dzi dwuma ho. }kyer[mu d[s[dwumadzi bi b]k] yie ma ahomka aba a, na ogyina kasa no do. Agyekum (2012) so hw[nkitahodzi a kasa na kusum na amandze w] w] nyimpa n'abrab] mu ho na]da no edzi d[kasa na amandze mu no,kor nnk] nngya kor. Odzi akotsen w] amandze biara mu a]mmfa ho beebi a nyimpa no fi.

Nsusui ahorow yi nyinara da kasa no dwuma edzi na]da edzi pefee d[noho hia papaapa w] Mfantsefo h]n awargye nhyehy[[] mu. }y[adze a noho y[dzen yie w] awargye mu. Nhwehw[mu yi rohw[kwan a w]dze kasa siesie wentwiwentwi, w]dze dzi

anobabaa, w]dze d[f[d[f[, w]dze kyer[enyidzi tse d[nkyia, adzeser[, nkamfo ab]dzin na ndaase a]k] do w] awar mu. Kasa su ahorow tse d[ab]bu, kasambrenyi, ngyinah]ma, ntotoho, na pii a]keka ho nyinara y[kasa a]da edzi w] ber a awargye rok] do.

2.2.1 Kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu

D[mbr[mabob] do no, kasa ahorow a]da edzi w] ber a awargye nhyehy[[bi rok] do bi na odzidzi do yi;

2.2.1.1 Anodzi

Yebotum akyer[anodzi mu d[]y[nk]mb] twetwe a]da ekuw anaa nyimpa beenu ntamu a no botae tsitsir nye d[]dze ntseasee b[ba h]n ntamu w] h]n adwenkyer[anaa nyimdzee ahorow a wokitsa mu.

Carnevale na Pruitt (1992) kyer[d[anodzi y[dza]dze nk]mb]twetwe dzi dwuma w] ekuw ebien ntamu a ankorankor biara w] n'ap[dze anaa n'ahwehw[dze a]nny[kor anaa]b] ebira naaso h]n nyinara w] botae kor. W]san kyer[mu d[]y[kwan a odzi mu a wodua do siesie ns[m anaa ntawantawa. Iyi kyer[d[nkitahodzi ho hia w] ber mpo a ankorankor anaa kuw bi h]n adwen nnsaa anaad[basabasay[, manso aba nyimpa bi ntamu no, anodzi pa tum dze asomdwee ba h]n ntamu. Iyi si Brett (2007) n'as[m a]kaa no do tadia d[anodzi y[kwan a nkor]fo a w]w]]p[ahorow a ntawantawa w] mu no botum ehu akwan ahorow a wobotum afa do enya dza w]dze b]b] mu edzi dwuma daakye. Levine (2011) na Owurasah (2015), kyer[d[anodzi tum k] do w] ebusuafo ntamu, edwumay[fo ntamu, w] skuulfo mu, any[nkofo mu na dza]keka ho. Obotum so esi w] skuulp]n edwuma mu tse d[edwuma ak[se mu, skuul na as]r mu na

ankorankor ntamu tse d[awargye na awargu mu, abatsetse mu, funsie na eyiy[mu na dza]keka ho. S[y[dze iyi ba awar mu a, Ubong (2010) w] Owurasah (2015) mu ka no d[, nyimpa a woyi no d[ondzi awargye enyim w] Ibibio no w]hy[da yi h]n a w]akwadar w] kasa mu na h]n ano atsew yie. }se iyi ma ndz[mba mpo a w]regye no w] awar ase no tum sesa ber a wobowie awar no ho nhyehy[[nyinara. Nsesae mu no, mekyer[d[s[bi a na ndz[mba a w]regye banyin no so a d[m nyimpa yi tum kasa ho ma w]tsew do w] ber a obiara nndzi ne yamu w] ho. D[mara so na s[w]hw[na ndz[mba no suar so a, wotum kasa ho ma w]dze bi ka ho a]nnhaw obiara.

Goodman (2007) so hu anodzi d[]y[dza]boa s]w]p[ahorow ano ma akomat]yamu ba ekuw ebien a w]reka as[m no ntamu. Carnevale na Pruitt (1992) kasa fa anodzi a]k] do w] awar ho nhyehy[[ahorow ebien ho; iynom nye dza w]ahyehy[no w] awar no ho dadaw na dza yefi h[n p[mu y]. S[yeba h[n Mfantse awar mu a, s[banyin no nkor]fo rek]gye awar a, wodur basia no ne fie a,]w] d[wokya basia no nkor]fo w] ber a woedur fie h] ma wobisa h]n amandz[. Iyi bue kwan to h] ma wobisa basia no awar ma h]n babanyin no. Iyi y[ndzey[[a]k] do w] h[n daadaa abrab] mu. Dza nhyehy[[w] ho no nye awar ne mbra no ankasa a h]n botae nye d[]dze ntseasee b[ba ebusua a woehya mu no ntamu. Naaso d[ofi h[n p[mu anaa]y[awar no ho nhyehy[[no, anodzi hia kasa pa ama ntseasee eedzi mu w] dwumadzi biara mu.

Briggs (2003) a]gye tum d[anodzi y[adze a w]dze s]w basabasay[ano no kan bio d[, w] h[n efiefie mu no, y[y[nhyehy[[aberbiara dze ndz[mba toto yie. Iyi kyer[d[nkab]mu nhyehy[[ho hia aber a y[p[d[asomdwee ba h[n mant]w mu na h[n efiefie mu. Kasa a]y[fapem w] asomdwee anodzi biara mu no, Hobert (2003) so kyer[d[]w] d[h]n a wodzi anodzi enyim no tum dze anofamfa kasa na dza y[dze h[n honam nkwa

y[no tum dze dzi dwuma w] ahw[yie kwan do ama afaafa a w]w] anodzi no mu no nyinara eenya h]n asomdwee. }ka bio so d[nyimdzee kasa, mekyer[ma y[dze h]n honam akwaa, nkasafua a noho tsew na ndze a noho tsew w] ber a y[rey[nhyehy[[ho hia papaapa. Iyi kyer[d[kwan a y[fa do dze anofamfa anaa honam akwaa kasa w] nhyehy[[mu no ho hia papaapa ama kasa no anngye h]n ano eenkesi b]n na w]annk[fa basabasay[ammba. D[mara so na]w] d[y[da no edzi w] awar nhyehy[[mu ama asomdwee atsena ekuw ebien no nyinara ntamu.

Dza muhu nye d[]nny[ano kasa anaa honam akwaa nko na w]dze dzi dwuma w] anodzi mu mbom otum so y[ns[nkyer[dze a]kasa a w]dze dzi nkitaho a]hw[kwan d[dza w]reka no botum amee ekuw ebien no w] nhyehy[[kwan do.

Ndz[mba bi a]boa ma anodzi dzi mu tse d[kwan pa a w]dze honam kasa, kasapa, na ndze a w]dze kasa y[adze a no ho hia w] nk]mb]twetwe mu osiand[iyinom nyinara boa ma yie toa yie s[w]dze dzi dwuma w] no kwan do a.

2.2.1.2 Kasa ay[dze siw wentwiwentwi ano

Mp[n dodow pii no yehu wentwiwentwi d[]y[]ko, aperper, menntse-moho-ase na afei ntsease a]mmba nyimpa anaa biribi ntamu. S[yeyi iyinom fi h] a, enyimdzefo binom so kyer[h]n adwen w] ho. Wilmot & Hocker (2011) kyer[ntawantawa mu d[]y[atsenka ho aperper a]da edzi w] kuw anaa nyimpa beenu a h]n adwen nsaa ntamu w] ber a w]rep[edu anaa enya botae tsitsir bi a w]rohwehw[. Nkyer[kyer[mu yi mu no, yehu d[, ntawantawa tum ba ekuw bi ntamu w] ber a obi nnye ne ny[nko nny[adwen w] botae kor ho. Owurasah (2015) so hu ntawantawa d[]y[aperper a osi ekuw ebien a kor biara hu d[kor no y[ntrane ma kuw fofor no w] ber a h]n nyinara reper enya botae kor.

Diez & Albert (2006) so foa as[m yi do w] Owurasah (2015)mu d[, wentwiwentwiy[apensi a osi w] nkor]fo beenu ntamu a]son obiara n’ehiadze, n’adwen, ne gyedzi na no botae. D[m nkyer[kyer[mu yi si no pi d[aperdzi, akotsia, menntse-moho-ase na ne nkekaho y[adze p]tsee a]dze wentwiwentwi ba ntsi s[]ba no d[m a, kasa pa bi botum esiesie.

Abigail na Cahn (2011) so hu wentwiwentwi w] kasa kwan do d[,]y[kwan a biribi a]y[haw anaa okitsa haw no tum fi kasa mu ba. D[m nkyer[kyer[mu yi da no edzi pefee d[, wentwiwentwi fi kasa mu na]ba. Na w]kyer[mu d[wentwiwentwi tum ba w] ber a y[ammfa kasa bi enndzi dwuma yie. Iyi y[nokwar turodoo, dza]y[nwanwa nye d[, s[obi annkasa yie ma]dze wentwiwentwi ba a wotum fa kasa pa do siesie. Iyi kyer[d[kasa y[adze ano ho hia tsitsir anaa odzi dwuma tsitsir w] akasakasa n’ahy[se na ne nsiesie w] nyimpa n’abrab] mu. W] d[m wentwiwentwi yi mu no kasa a odzi mu nye dza yehia ama yeetum y[dze esiesie ma asomdwee aba h[n asetsena mu. Iyi ntsi na odur awargye a yehia kasa a noho tsew na y[fa kwan papa do ka ama kory[na asomdwee eetum aatsena awar mu na]man mu no nyinara mu. Naaso iyi nyinara ekwir no Mayer (2000) kyer[mu d[nny[wentwiwentwi no na]y[]haw no na mbom kwan a yebesie afa do esuo wentwiwentwi no mu na yeedzi ho dwuma no na ohia. Adzekyee na adzesaa nyinara, w] h[n daadaa kasa mu no, wentwiwentwi tum ba mu w] skuul mu,edwuma mu, fie, as]r mu na dza]keka ho, naaso binom nntum nns]w ano ma]dze manso a ano nntwa ba.

2.2.1.3 Nd[f[nd[f[kasa

Asemah (2012) kyer[nd[f[nd[f[d[]y[kasa a y[dze y[edwuma d[mbr[obenya nsunsuando w] etsiefo h]n do. Iyi ma yehu no d[dza ohia nye d[onyia a]dze kasa no

dzi dwuma no dze kasa a]b[ma ebusua afa-afa no h]n akoma at] h]n yamu. Agyekum (2004) so kyer[nd[f]nd[f[d[]y[adze a ohia w] h[n kasa mu na h[n daadaa asetsena mu. Mfantse awargye mu y[amambra dwumadzi kor a w]dze nd[f]nd[f[dzi dwuma w] mu yie.

Akasafo a wodzi ebusua enyim w] awargye nhyehy[[mu no tum keka ndz[mba pii bo mu ma ebusua a w]rok] mu no gye h]n tomu w] awar kwan do. Wotum nam abodzin do d[f]d[f[nyimpa.

2.2.1.4 }p]w Kasa

Kasper (2004) n'adwenkyer[nye d[,]p]w kasa y[ndzey[[a]da edzi w] nyimpa dodow biara a w]dze kasa dzi dwuma h]nho na wototo no yie w] ber a w]dze ridzi dwuma no ama dza w]reka ho as[m d[m aber no eedzi mu. }k] do kyer[mu d[, nyimpakuw a w]dze kasa dzi dwuma w] dwumadzi tsitsir bi mu no w] d[wotum kyer[ber a ndzey[[bi twa yie anaa onntwa yie na iyi gyina d[m nyimpakuw no do.

D[mbr[y[dze]p]w kasa dzi dwuma w] awar mu no, otwar d[y[hy[ndz[mba bi nsew, ndz[mba a]w] d[y[hy[no nsew bi nye kwan a y[fa do dze kasa ser[adze, y[dze kyia, y[dze kamfo, y[dze da ase anaa y[dze kyer[h[n enyis] na dodowara a]kekaho osiand[irunntum nnk] obi ne fie w] ber a ennk[ser[no kwan anaa ek] a innkeyia. S[]ba no d[m a, nna]kyer[d[w'enyi mmbuei.

2.2.1.4.1 Adzeser[

Agyekum (2005a) kyer[adzeser[mu d[]y[esiado esiado kwan anaa ndzey[[a]da edzi w] nyimpa kor anaa beenu na no mboree ntamu. Iyinom nye honam kasa,

ns[nkyer[dze a]kasa na amandze ahorow w] daadaa nkitahodzi mu. D[m amandze ahorow yi bi nye amoma, aky[pa na nkotoser[. Dza Agyekum ka no y[nokwarosiand[mp[n pii na yehu adzeser[w] awargye nhyehy[[mu. Akasafo a wodzi dwuma w] awargye mu no dze iyi dzi dwuma d[mbr[]b[y[a, afa na afa nyinara benya abodwee. Byon (2004) so kyer[mu d[, adzeser[y[dza nya a]reser[adze anaa]kasafo no b] mb]dzen ara ka anaa]y[biribi a nya oribisa no adze no betsie no na]ay[n'ap[dze ama no. Ehw[a ibohu d[, aberbiara a obi dze n'adzeser[b]to obi n'enyim w] nkamfo na ntonton kwan do no, ibohu d[obisafo no nya dza]reser[no nts[m osiand[nkamfo na ntonton y[biribi a]ma nyimpa tum sesa n'adwen w] p]w bi a]ab] ho, danno y[papa. D[m nkyer[mu yi mu no, Agyekum (2005) kyer[mu d[,]w] mu d[]kasafo no na]dze adzeser[no to gua dze, naaso no ho nsunsuando anaa mfaso no dze obotum ak] ama]kasafo anaa nya a]reser[adze no, nya woribisa adze no efi no h], h]n beenu nyinara anaa mpo obi a]w] nky[n beebi. D[m ndzey[[yi tum ma nkitahodzi pa b[da obisafo na nya a w]reser[no adze no ntamu.

2.2.1.4.2 Nkyia

Nkyia y[kasa kwan a y[fa do nye nyimpa dzi nkitaho. Yegyina do tsintsim nkitahodzi a]da nyimpa ntamu ma y[san so dze yi nyimpa puei. Crayner (1975) kyer[nkyia mu d[,]y[kwan a nkor]fo fa do nye nyimpa binom dzi nkitaho. }kyer[mu d[, ndz[mba a odzi akotsen w] Akanfo abrab] mu no kor nye nkyia. }se]y[ehiadze kwan k[se a]kyer[nkitahodzi a]da nk]mb]dzifo ntamu w] nk]mb]dzi mu. Iyi kyer[d[nkyia dze asomdwee ba nyimpakuw ntamu. }dze s]w do d[, Akanfo w] nkyia ahorow pii na gyinabew biara na no mu nkyia na ne ngyedo a mpanyimfo dze ama. Agyekum (2008b) foa do d[,

nkyia ka Akanfo amambra a]fa nkitahodzi a]y[egyapadze a nyimpakuw w] na]kyer[daadaa nk]mb]dzi a]fa kasa ho w] daadaa ehyiadzi mu.

Nwoye (1993) kyer[d[nkyia y[adze a ohia w] h[n daadaa asetsena mu.]se]y[kwan tsitsir a w]fa do da nkitahodzi ahorow a]da nyimpa mu edzi na]y[kwan kor so a otum dze nkab]mu ba nyimpa asetsena mu. Y[hw[Nwoye (1993) n’adwenkyer[yi a ,]ma yehu siantsir a nyimpa nnyi nkyia akwa w]h]n daadaa asetsena mu, osiand[nkyia dzi akotsen w] daadaa nkitahodzi mu. Dzameshie (2002) so dze foa do d[, nkyia tsew nyimpa enyim w] nyimpa ho nkitahodzi mu na]san so kyer[ndzey[[pa a nyimpa da no edzi ma ne mf]fo. Akanman mu no,nkyia y[kwan a y[fa do b] nkitahodzi ho ban na]dze kory[so ba nyimpa n’abrab] mu. D[yebotum dze nkyia a]s[na]fata edzi dwuma no ka nkitahodzi mapa a]da edzi w] awargye dwumadzi no mu.]w] d[akasafo anaa h]n a w]awedar kasa ho no tum nya d[m nyimdzee no. S[h[n enyi botum agye d[m nkyia na ne ngyedo ho a,]w] d[y[hw[nkitahodzi a]da ndz[mba ebiasa a Fairclough (1995) daa no edzi w] ne CDA dwumadzi mu. Fairclough kyer[d[kasa anaa as[m biara a obi dze bedzi dwuma no,]w] d[]hw[tsebea anaa ber no ansaana w]aka,]hw[d[]y[kasa a w]gye to mu na ohu d[ns[m no nyinara fa amambra bi ho. Yebohu iyi ho mfatoho w] dwumadzi yi ne mp[nsamp[nsamu mu w]]fa a]t] do anan no mu.

2.2.1.4.3 Nkamfo ab]dzin

]y[kasafua a wonyaa fii obu anaa]p]w kasa mu a]dze nsonsonnee ba]kasafu na etsiefo ntamu w] kwatikwan anaa kwan tsen do w] aber a, d[m kasa no ma nyia a]kasafu no rekasa akyer[no no kr]n. Opegya nyia a kasa no k] ma no ma n’enyim y[dur w] afofor enyim. Agha (1994) kyer[mu d[,]y[kasakwan a w]fa do dze nkitahodzi a]da nyimpa ahorow h]n gyinabew,obu anaa nsonsonnee a]da h]n a woridzi nkitaho no ntamu to

gua. Adwenkyer[ahorow ma yehu d[ndzey[[a]da edzi w]]kasafo na nyia a oritsie ntamu no mp[n dodow ara wohun d[w]mmb[n ho osiand[nkamfo ab]dzin y[kasa bi a]ma yehu]p]w suban a]da edzi w] nyimpa kuw bi mu w] amandze kwan do a w]dze ntseasee dzi dwuma. Nkamfo ab]dzin y[obu kasakwan w] kasa p]tsee bi mu a ne nhyehy[[no botum ay[nkasaho, nkasafua anaa ns[nt]w nhyehy[[(Richard na nkae, 1985; Irvirne,1995; na Okamoto,1999).

2.2.1.4.4 Ndaase anaa Aseda

Mpanyimfo se, onyimpa y[adze a]s[ay[yi,]no ntsi na obi y[wo papa a otwar d[ekyer[w'enyis] no. Ndaase y[adze a Akanfo nntoto no ase w] h]n asetsena mu koraa. S[w]ka ndaase a na w]kyer[kwan a obi fa do kyer[n'enyis] w] papa bi a obi ay[ama no ho.Cheng (2005) kyer[mu d[, ndaase anaa enyis] y[adze tsitsir a w]hy[ase sua anaa w]kyer[no nts[m na kasa dodowara n'ab]asefo no dze dzii dwuma. Iyi kyer[d[ndaase y[adze a ofi tsetse.

Agyekum (2010a) so ka d[]y[adze a]da edzi w] beebiara naaso kwan a w]fa do y[na kasa amambra no gyina kasa p]tsee no do. }san kyer[d[, d[mbr[kasahorow tse no ndaase so ka mbofra h]n ntsetsee, nyimpa mu nkitahodzi na amambra ntsetsee ho. Ohu no d[ndaase y[atsenka kasa bi a]kasafo dua do da n'atsenka edzi. }se otum y[kasa, ndzey[[anaa aky[dze. De Pablos-Ortega (2010) hu ndaase d[]y[kasakwan a y[fa do dze kyer[obu na]boa nkab]mu na mpontu w] nyimpa ntamu nkitahodzi anaa any[nkofa a]da nkor]fo a w]w] mant]w mu ntamu. Iyi ma yehu d[ndaase y[obu na nkamfo a obi dze ma nyimpa bi dze kyer[d[dza]ay[ama no no]p[anaa n'enyi gye ho. Awar mu no, ebusua ebien no fa akwan ahorow do dze kyer[h]n enyis] ma h]n. Iyi b[da edzi w] mboanos[m ne mp[samp[nsamu no mu.

2.2.2 Kasasu Ahorow

Kasasu y[kwan a]kasafo anaa]kyer[wfo bi fa do dze kasa dzi dwuma w] ne kasaa anaa no dwumadzi mu osian no botae a]w]. Iyi ma kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma no y[d[w na]y[huam so.

Oladosu (2003:217) kyer[kasasu mu d[,]y[kwan a y[fa do dze kasa mbra anaa kasa ho nyimdzee kyer[kasadwin no dwuma a odzi. D[m nkyer[mu yi da edzi pefee d[kasa y[edwindze na d[mbr[edwindze biara tse no no so w] ne nhyehy[[a w]dze dzi dwuma. Yefimov (2004) so dze foa do d[kasasu y[kasa ne fa bi a kasadwimfo anaa akasafo fa do dze kyer[h]n adwen na akwankyer[ahorow a]w] kasa bi a w]dze dzi dwuma mu. }kyer[mu d[, kasadwimfo a w]dze kasa dzi dwuma gyina akwan pii do na w]dze h]n ns[m to gua.

Odoom (2013) ma yehu d[yetum dze kasasu dan as[m bi enyi w] ber a y[mmp[d[d[m as[m kor no n'enyim da h] pefee. Agyekum (2011) kyer[mu d[, kasadwimfo biara w] kasasu ahorow, na]no na]ma]da nsew fi daadaa kasa ho. }da no edzi d[, kasasu y[adwindze bi a]kasafo bi nam do dze kasa no forafora ma odzi mu, na]y[d[w. }kasafo tum gyina kasasu do dze as[m to gua w] ber a]remmpa as[m noho tam. Iyi ma yehu d[kasasu y[soronko fi daadaa kasa mu osiand[]w] nhyehy[[soronko bi. Agyekum (2013:44), kyer[mu d[kasasu twe h]n adwen si kasasua n'akwan na kwan a]kasafo no fa do dze ne ns[m dzi dwuma w] ne kwan do p[p[[p[. Iyi kyer[h]n d[, w] kasasu mu no, kasa a y[dze dzi dwuma botum dze ntseasee for a]y[soronko aba ne ntseasee mu ky[n dza y[dze daadaa kasa kyer[.

Okpewho (1979:2) n'adwen kyer[nye d[,]t]fabi a nkor]fo p[d[wohu h]n w] kwan soronko bi do ntsi w]taa d[w]dze kasasu dzi dwuma w] h]n kasaa anaa h]n ns[nka mu.

nyimpa pii dze abubu dzi dwuma w] h]n ns[nka mu]nam d[w]p[d[w]gye dzin w] d]mkuw bi enyim ntsi a, na]nny[d[ab[bu no kyer[kasa mu nd]e bi a. Obeng (2002) so kyer[d[, kasasu a]taa da edzi w]]man bi n'amambra na n'amandze mu nye ab[bu na ngyinah]ma. Dza muhu nye d[, s[awargye dwumadzi bi rok] do a, kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] mu no mpanyimfo taa dua kasasu ahorow do na w]dze dzi dwuma no ntsi]tra ab[bu na ngyinah]ma p[r do. Kasasu ahorow a]da edzi w] kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] Mfantsefo awargye mu bi nye ab[bu, kasambirenyi, ngyinah]ma, ntotoho,s[-nyimpa, nsido, tsetsekasa na pii a]keka ho.

Shardama na Mohammed (2013) kyer[d[, y[fa kasa na kasasu d[w]y[ndz[mba bi a wodzi akotsen na yehia no w] nk]mb]twetwe na nkitahodzi mu ntsi s[obi rekasa a onngyina nkasafua na kasa ne nkae noara do na mbom d[n'etsiefo so benya ntseasee papa w] kasa no mu. Iyi kyer[ndz[mba p]tsee bi a]ma nyimpa fa do yi kasa a]p[d[]ka anaa]dze dzi dwuma w] ne nk]mb]dzi mu. Dza]w] sor ha yi kyer[d[,]kasafo biara fa kwan soronko bi do w] ne ns[nka anaa ne kasaa mu a ogyina nk]mb]dzi p]tsee no a oridzi no do anaa as[m a]rekasa afa hono do.

Abubakre (2011:262) kyer[d[, kasasu no dwuma nye d[]y[nhwehw[mu fa ns[m anaa kasa a no ho hia a w]dze bedzi dwuma w] dwumadzi p]tsee anaa eguab] bi ase. Iyi na osi anaa]k]do w] Mfantse awargye dwumadzi mu ber a akasafo no fa kwan soronko do da kasasu ahorow edzi w] h]n kasaa mu dze kyer[anaa dze da dwumadzi p]tsee bi a]rok] do nye h]n amambra edzi. Meb[ka d[m kasasu yi a akasafo bi dze dzi dwuma yi ho as[m w] ns[m a mohwehw[[dze y[[d[m nhwehw[mu dwumadzi.

2.2.2.1 Ab[bu

B[y[kasadwin ne fa bi a odzi akotsen na]san dzi mu ara yie w] kasa, amambra na amandze, asetsena na abrab] mu. Y[dze serasera daadaa kasa ho ma]y[d[w na]san so y[huam. Adze a]tse d[ahwehw[a]da]man biara no mu mba h]n abak]s[m, h]n adwendwen, h]n abrab], h]n su, h]n asetsena na h]n amambu edzi nye h]n mb[bus[m. S[obi bisa d[eb[nadze nye b[a,]b[y[dzen d[yebenya nkasafua dze akyer[ma n'ase aada h] pefee (Annobil,1971). Akyer[wfo pii nam b[ho adzesua do akyer[kyer[b[mu.

Finnegan (2012) kyer[d[, b[y[ns[nka tsiaba bi a w]awen fi tsetse na]da nyimpakuw bi h]n adwen na h]n nyansaa edzi. Otum y[nyansakasa a nananom nam suahu a wonyaa no w] ab]dze ahorow a etwa h]nho ehya do hyehy[[too h] ama akaekyirmba aafa mu esuadze dze ab] bra. Finnegan (2012) dze s]w do bio d[,]man biara n'adwen, ne nyansaa na no sunsum wohu no w] mb[bus[m mu. Annobil (1971) dze foa do d[, b[y[ns[ntsia, nyansas[m anaa ns[m bi a obi atse p[n a y[dze kyer[h]n adwen nye ehuntas[m bi mu yie.

Yankah (1989) so n'adwenkyer[nye d[, b[y[kwan a obi nam do s]]n anaa]b] as[m anaa adwenkyer[bi a]d]]so t]fa dze kyer[n'adwen w] as[m bi ho. }se Akanfo hu b[d[]y[kasa mu adze tsitsir a]ma kasa y[d[w na]san y[huam. }kyer[mu d[b[ma yehu gyedzi a Akanfo w] w] Nyankop]n, nananom nsamanfo na esunsum ahorow no mu. }san ma yehu d[s[nananom ahemfo na h]n mpanyimfo hyia a, w]taa dze b[dzi dwuma w] h]n ns[nkaa mu. Yankah (1989) ky[b[mu ahorow ebien w] kasasu kwan do. Dza odzi kan no y[b[a okitsa nkyer[kyer[mu su (attributive proverb) na dza]t]do ebien no y[b[a]mmfa nkyer[kyer[mu su (non-atributive proverb). }kyer[mu d[, b[a]fa nkyer[kyer[mu su no y[b[a]y[etsia, y[ahomka na mp[n pii no y[taa dze gyina h] ma

kuw bi, anaa ofi nyimpa bi h]. D[mara so na]kyer[b[a]mmfa nkyer[kyer[mu su no mu d[]y[tsentsen,]kasa fa mbowa ho, otum y[atos[m, ananses[m, atses[m na dza]keka ho a mp[n pii no y[mmfa mma nyimpa p]tsee biara. }kyer[mu bio d[, b[a]mmfa nkyer[kyer[mu su no y[dza y[nntaa nntse no w] dwumadzi mu osiand[, ohia nyimpa soronko bi a]akwadar w] kasa mu anaa n'ano atsew yie. D[m ntsi, b[a okitsa nkyer[kyer[mu su no nye dza]taa puei w] kasa dwumadzi mu anaa akyer[w bi a]fa biribi p]tsee bi ho osiand[]no na y[kaa no mu ns[m na wotum ka no w] dwumadzi dodowara ase (Yankah 1989).

Annobil (1971) k] do kyer[d[, b[y[ns[ntsia bi a mp[n pii no y[dze tu fo anaa y[dze kyer[nokwas[m bi a w]dze ehunta. Iyi ma yehu d[b[a w]dze dzi dwuma w] as[m mu no boa ma w]dze nokwar bi na]bra pa bi ho nyimdzee hy[nkor]fo mu, nkanka akaekyiramba no.

Alimi (2012) so ka d[, yebotum ehu b[d[]y[tsetse nyimdzee a]fa]brapa ho na]kyer[suahun bi a]da abras] pa na kwan pa a w]fa do b] nyimpa ho ban fi asetsena mu ns[m ho. Iyi kyer[d[, b[y[akodze k[se bi a y[dze b] nyimdzee a]w] h[n amambra na amandze ho ban, d[m ntsi]y[owungyadze a w]dze maa h[n fir h[n nananom aber do dze besi nd[. D[m ntsi, obi rubu b[a]mmfa ho dza nyimpa no y[, mp[n pii no]ka d[, “mpanyimfo se” ansaana oebu ne b[no. Iyi boa ma y[dze kyer[as[m no no bo a]som.

Agyekum (2005b) dze foa do d[, b[mu na yehu tsetse nyansa na nyimdzee ahorow a h[n nananom nyaa fii suahu, abras] na asetsena, amany[na kwan a w]faa do buu]manbi. Tetteh (2013) so kyer[d[, b[y[as[nt]w tsiaba bi a h[n nananom ahyehy[dze atoto asetsena, abras] na tsetses[m ho na]w] nyansa, afotu na nokwardzi w] mu a w]afa kwan bi do ab] no p]w na w]ay[no susudua dze egya akaekyir mba. }san kyer[

mu d[,]y[kasa nkyermu a y[dze kyer[as[m bi a y[p[d[y[ka ase yie anaaso y[dze si as[m no do dua ma]da adwen tsitsir a]w] mu no edzi ma etsiefo tse ase pefee. }w] mu d[b[y[nyansakasa a nananom ahyehy[ato h] ama nkyirmba d[abrab] pa ho susudua dze, naaso nny[aber biara na ne nhyehy[[no y[as[nt]w tsiaba d[mbr[Tetteh (2013) reka no mbom otum y[as[nt]w mb]ho bi tse d[*“Dzi bi ma mindzi bi na]maa]h]ho serewee”* naas[nt]w kuntann bitse d[*“Adze t] enyiwa mua,woyidze kyer[enyiwa”*. Y[hw[nkyer[kyer[mu yi a,]da edzi d[b[y[as[ntsia bi a h[n nananom ab] no p]w dze ato h] ama nkyirmba. }da asetsena anaa abrab] mu suahubi edzi,]san y[abrab] mu nyansa anaa adwen mu ns[m a]da nsonsonnee a]w]]man anaa nyimpakuw bi h]n suban, ndzey[e, nyansa, na asetsena mu ns[m edzi ma daakye akaekyirmba so sua biribi fi mu. B[asekyer[ahorow yi ma yehu d[, b[y[adze a]som bo ara yie w] amambra na kasa ahorow mu. Nokwas[m nye d[, Mfantsefo bu b[fa ndz[mba ahorow a etwa h]nho ehya nyinara ho, dza enyi tua ho na dza enyi nntua ho nyinara ho. W]w] dza]fa abany[n, awo, awar, owu, abotar, as[ndzi na dza]keka ho. D[mara so na kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu ka ho. S[]kannyi tum bu b[ma]t] aso mu yie a dza y[taa ka nye d[, osimesi tse b[, onyim b[bu papa, n’ano atsew yie, ofi fie nna onyim nyansa so. Agyekum (2012:7) so n’as[m nye d[, yetum fa b[d[]y[kwatikwan kwan a y[fa do dze kyer[h[n atsenka w] ns[m tsitsir bi ho. Agyekum (2012) kyer[d[, w] Akanman mu no, b[y[adze a odzi akotsen w] h]n kasa dwumadzi biara mu na s[]w] kasa nkitahodzi mu a]ma odzi mu. Ntsi s[dwumason bi rok] do w] Mfantseman mu na b[emmpuei mu a, nna]kyer[d[dwumadzi no annk] yie. Ne d[m ntsi Mfantsefo nndzi dwuma a wommbu b[w] mu. Wohu no d[,]y[enyansas[m a w]dze twa as[m tsentsen a]w] d[obi ka no tsia.

Hymes (1974) da no edzi w] Wiafe-Akenten (2008) mu d[, obi runntum nndzi dwumason a b[w] mu ber a]nnhw[ber na bea p]tsee a dwumadzi no rok] do, osiand[as[m a]kasafo bi reka na]hw[ho bu b[, nna obu b[no wie a as[m a]b[ka dze as]w do no na]b[kyer[ma y[atse b[no ase yie na yeehu nyia a obuu b[no ne nyimdzee w] ab[bu ho. Yankah (1989) dze foa do d[, b[n'asekyer[nngyina fakor; as[m a yebu b[fa ho no na]taa boa dze b[no n'asekyer[p]tsee to gua. }kyer[d[Akanfo mmbu b[gyangyan. Dza w]reka ho as[m no na]dze ab[bu ba. }no ntsi na mpanyimfo se, "As[m mmbae a, wommbu b[no" na d[mara so na "Tsir biara na noho ky[w".

2.2.2.2 Kasambirenyi

Agyekum (2011) da no edzi d[, kasambirenyi gyina h] ma kasa awoebir n'enyi anaa w]dze adze bi akata do. }se y[taa hyia iyi w] ber a y[rekasa na nkasafua bi a]w] mu no y[mmp[d[y[b]b] dzin d[mara, s[]ba no d[m a]no wobir as[m no enyi d[mbr[]b[y[a kasa no ho b[tsew anaa]b[y[d[w. Odoom (2013) so dze foa do d[, kasambirenyi y[nkasafua anaa ns[mfua bi a y[dze si as[m bi a yenntum mmb] dzin pr[kop[r do. Iyi ntsi s[mpanyimfo rekasa a wobirkasa no enyi d[mbr[]b[y[a kasa no b[y[ak]nd] na]ay[d[w, na afei etseifo bohu d[onyia no awea w] kasa no mu.}y[ns[m bi a wobir enyi ka anaad[wodura ho ka ma d[m ntsi ne ntseasee nnda edzi pr[ko p[r gyed[edwen ho k] kan kakra ana.

Mensah (2015) so ka d[s[]ba no d[obi rekasa na]mmp[d[]pa as[m noho tam a anaa]ma as[m no n'enyi da h] pefee a obir kasa no enyi, otum ka as[m no w] kwan bi do ma gyed[edwen ho k] ekyir ansaana atse ase yie. }dze s]w do d[]y[kasa a woebir n'enyi d[mbr[dzin no kyer[no na yennkotum egyina nkasafua a w]dze ahyehy[no do enya ntseasee. D[m kasa a obi ka dze suma anaa dze hunta no na w]fr[no kasambirenyi.

Mfatoho: “*Banyin a ne nsa y[atsentsen no mmbu basia*” W]ka iyi dze kyer[mbanyin a w]bor h]n nyernom. }y[as[m a w]dze tu mbanyin fo.S[ehw[kasambirenyi no a, ibohu d[as[m p]tsee a w]p[d[w]ka no w]dze esuma osiand[Akanman mu no nny[ns[m nyinara na w]ka no w] bagua mu d[mara anaa w]ka no mbofra enyim. }rey[ay[d[, honam akwaa no nyinara no Mfantsefo w] kasambirenyi fa ho. Mfantsefo w] kasambirenyi fa ndz[mba bi tse d[awar, nyins[n, awo, owu sika, ohia na pii a]keka ho. D[m kasambirenyi a w]dze dzi dwuma yi ma kasa ho tsew. }san kyer[d[]kasafo no nyim bagua mu kasa na]boa ma nyimpa dwen k] ekyir tse abrab] mu ns[m ase yie. Iyinom kyer[siantsir a Mfantsefo ngyaa d[w]dze kasambirenyi dzi dwuma ara da no.

2.2.2.3 Ngyinah]ma

Ngyinah]ma y[kasasu dwumadzi bi a y[dze toto nyimpa, adwenkyer[anaa ehuntas[m bi a w]nny[p[anaa w]nns[koraa ho. McGlone (2007:109) w] Owurasah (2015) mu so ka d[, ngyinah]ma y[kasasu bi a y[dze nkasafua anaa ns[mfua dze kyer[biribi a]nnye adze kor no nnk] anaa]nny[adze kor no p]kyee w] kasadwin kwan do. }k] do ka d[, asekyer[a]w] ngyinah]ma nkyer[kyer[mu mu no nny[p]tsee anaad[]nye as[m a w]reka ho as[m no nnsaa. Agyekum (2011:25) n’adwenkyer[nye d[, ngyinah]ma fi nkasafua *n+gyina+h]+ma* mu. }kyer[mu d[,]y[ber a y[dze adze kor rototo adze for a]nye no nns[anaa]nye no nnyi twaka anaa nkitahodzi biara ho. }se, y[taa dze ny[e as[m “y/” na y[dze kyer[adze ebien no h]n ntamu nkitahodzi. Agyekum (2005b:147) kyer[d[ansaana obi botum dze ngyinah]ma edzi dwuma no, dza odzikan a]w] d[]y[tsitsir nye d[obenya ngyinah]ma nsusui bi w] ne tsir mu. S[Agyekum ka ngyinah]ma nsusui a na]rep[akyer[d[,]w] d[]kasafo no hu dza]reka ho as[m no na adze p]tsee a]dze rototo ho. Mouraz na nkae (2013)gye to mu d[, ngyinah]ma w] tum d[otum y[

adwenmu nkyer[kyer[mu nkitahodzi a]da dza nyimpa no aka no ho nna ma]reka afa ho no ho. Iyi kyer[d[, yebotum atse ngyinah]ma nkyer[kyer[mu ase yie w] ber a yesi adwenmu nkitahodzi a]w] ns[dzi w] dza y[dze rototo ho noho. Ngyinah]ma no botae tsitsir nye ntseasee na suahu w] adze kor a y[dze toto biribi ho (Lakoff na Johnson 1980). }y[dza y[dze adze kor gyina adze fofor bi ananmu. }taa y[d[, gyama adze ebien no kitsa su kor. D[mara na Odoom (2013) so dze s]w do d[, ngyinah]ma y[adwen mu mfonyin a y[dze ndz[mba bi a wonndzi nns[anaa twaka biara toto ho w] ber a y[mmfa nkasafua ‘tse d[’, anaa ‘d[’ nndzi dwuma mbom y[taa dze kasafua ‘y[’ na ‘nye’ y[dze kyer[ntotoho no. }kyer[mu d[, s[y[dze biribi gyina h] ma biribi a]kyer[d[adze a y[dze egyina h] ama biribi fofor no fa su ahorow a adze fofor no w] nyinara. S[y[ka d[“}bra y[ko” a, nna]kyer[d[y[dze abrab] rototo]ko ho. Y[dze rekyer[ahosiesie, amandzehu, akokodur, nkukuhwease, nsaneyir, nkonyim na nkogu a]w] abrab] mu nyinara.

Kasa mu no, ngyinah]ma kyer[]kasafo bi ne nyimdzee, ne nyansaa, n’adwen na n’ano ntsewee w] kasa no ho. }san so da kasa ne f[w edzi. Mfantse awargye mu no, w]dze ngyinah]ma dzi dwuma w] mu, tsitsir ma]fa]d] na awar ho. Mfatoho: “ *Me ba nono d] y[ogya*”.

2.2.2.4 Ases[s]m/Ntotoho

D[mbr[ne dzin tse no, ases[s]m/ntotoho y[kasasu a y[dze adwen anaa ndz[mba bi a wonndzi nns[na mbom h]n su da ns[dzi bi edzi toto ho. Amoah (2011) kyer[ntotoho mu d[,]y[ber a y[dze adze bi anaa tsebea bi rototo adze fofor ho d[gyama w]w] ns[bi naaso na w]nns[w] kwan biara do. }y[su kor a w]dze to su fofor ho dze kyer[d[m ndz[mba no h]n ndzey[[na ns[a w]w] a w]da no edzi. Mp[n pii no y[dze kasafua ‘tse d[, d[, sen, anaa ky[n’ na y[dze hy[no nsew anaa y[dze hy[ndz[mba ebien no ne

mfinimfin. Agyekum (2011) dze to do d[, ntotoho fi m]]fim *n+ to+ to+ ho* mu na]y[kasafua a y[dze ndz[mba anaa adwen ebien bi a onnhya toto ho ber a y[dze ns[m bi tse d[; *d[, tse d[, ky[n, sen* rehy[ndz[mba ebien no ne mfinimfin. Y[taa hyia ntotoho w] Akanfo amandze ho dwumadzi ahorow mu tse d[nsagu mu, daadaa nk]mb] dzi mu, afotu kasa mu, ayan mu ndwom ahorow mu na nsui mu. Mfatoho; '*hyer[n d[anapa nsoroma*'. '*aber d[ngo*'. Mensah (2015) kyer[d[ntotoho y[ngyinah]ma tsentsen a]boa ma w]dze adze kor toto adze fofor bi ho a]nnye no nnyi twaka biara. Ngyinah]ma na ntotoho nyinara y[kasasu a, y[dze adze kor toto adze fofor bi ho a]nnye no nnyi twaka biara. Mbom nsonsonnee kakra a]da ebien yi ntamu nye d[, ngyinah]ma mmfa nkasafua "tse d["nndzi dwuma. Ngyinah]ma ka d[adze no 'y[' nna ntotoho so ka d[adze no 'tse d['

2.2.2.5 S[-nyimpa

Abrams (1999) kyer[s[-nyimpa mu d[,]y[kasasu a]da edzi w] ber a w]dze nyimpa su ma mbowa na ndz[mba a nkwa nnyi h]n mu ma w]b[y[d[nyimpa. Amoah (2011) so dze foa do d[,]y[ber a y[rema ndz[mba, mbowa na ab]dze ahorow bi a nkwa nnyi mu afa nyimpa su d[gyama w]y[nyimpa anaaso wotum y[dza nyimpa y[.]y[kasasu a y[ma ndz[mba na ab]dze ahorow a w]nny[nyimpa yi da nyimpa suban edzi d[w]y[nyimpa p[p[[p[r. Y[w] ny[e ns[m ahorow bi a]ma edzin ahorow bi a w]nny[nyimpa tum b[y[nyimpa. D[m ny[e ns[m yi bi nye *saw, nantsew, dzi, b], fa, so[r, dzinny[* na pii a]keka ho.

Agyekum (2011) so kyer[d[, s[-nyimpa fi nkasafua ebien mu. }kyer[mu d[, kasafua s[-nyimpa gyina h] ma kasadwin mu adze bi a]nny[nyimpa na mbom]y[ndz[mba bi a woyi suban bi edzi d[nyimpa. D[m su a w]dze ma d[m ab]dze ahorow yi bi nye kasa,

adwontow, tumdzi na pii a]keka ho. Mfatoho: “*Ndaansa yi dze, enyians] ridzi hen w] awar mu*” Yehu no w] mfatoho yi mu d[, enyians] nny[nyimpa na oedzi hen naaso w]dze enyians] egyina h] d[adze a nkwa w] mu. Iyi foa nkyer[kyer[mu a]w] sor ha yi mu.

2.2.2.6 Ahy[nsewdze

Ndz[mba ahorow a w]gye no awargye ase no so dze ns[m to gua w] awar no mu. }y[ahy[nsewdze a w]dze kyer[d[, banyin no apaa basia no abany[n. Adzesua a]fa ahy[nsew na ne ntseasee nkyer[kyer[mu hy[ns[nkyer[dze ho adzesua ase. Agyekum (2006) kyer[mu d[ns[nkyer[dze ho adzesua y[adzesua a]fa ahy[nsew na ahy[nsewdze a]fa nyimpakuw bi na h]n kasaa na amambra ho. }k] do ka d[, nkyer[kyer[mu a y[dze ma d[m ahy[nsew na ahy[nsewdze na no nsunsuando a onya no w] nkor]fo do no b] ebira w] amambra ahorow mu. Agyekum (2011) kor yi ara ma yehu d[, Akanfo w] akwan ahorow pii aw]fa do dze kasa.Bi w] h] a w]dze h]n ano na nny[daa nyinara na w]dze h]n ano kasa,]t]fabi a,w]dze ns[nkyer[dze ahorow na w]dze kyer[h]n atsenka. }kyer[mu d[, ahy[nsewdze y[ngyinah]ma a y[dze biribi a enyiwa tuae gyina h] ma asetsena mu ns[m anaa atsenka bi. Dza muhu nye d[mp[n pii no, adze a y[dze gyina h] ma biribi no nye no w] nkitahodzi anaa any[nkofa bi. S[w]rey[amandze ahorow a ndz[mba a w]da no edzi w] mu no boa ma yehu dwumadzi p]tsee a]rok] do. Agyekum (2011) k] do kyer[mu d[, ahy[nsewdze no bi w] h] a,]y[amandze kwan do nhyehy[[a w]ay[ato h] ntsi oibara tse ase na bi so w] h] a,]y[akyer[dze k[k] a w]y[kyer[d]m.

Eco (1976) ka no w] Chandler (2007) mu d[ns[nkyer[dze ho adzesua y[biribiara a y[fa no d[]y[ahy[nsewdze. D[m nkyer[kyer[mu yi mu no, ns[nkyer[dze ho adzesua nny[

dza yehu no d[ahy[nsew k[k[w] h[n daadaa kasa mu na mbom biribiara a ogyina h] ma biribi. Ns[nkyer[dze ho adzesua mu no, ahy[nsew na ahy[nsewdze fa ndzey[e, mfonyin, ndze a w]dze kasa, honam kasa na ndz[mba ahorow a w]da no edzi ho (Chandler 2007). Ahy[nsewdze mmfa nkyer[kyer[mu nnko nnto gua na mbom]y[kwan a y[fa do da ntseasee bi so edzi.

Ahy[nsewdze boa h[n ma yehu d[ntseasee bi edzi mu anaa as[m bi annk] yie. Agyekum (2011) kyer[d[, Akanfo awargye mu no, w]dze ndz[mba bi tse d[, mp[tsea, baebol, nsa, atam na aky[dze ahorow dze kyer[d[awar anaa awargye dwumadzi bi ak] do. Mfatoho: “Meba w]dze ndz[mba yi a etwa h[nho ehyia yi rey[ns[nkyer[dze dze ab[paa wo abany[n, ana y[ngye?” D[m as[m yi y[dza mpanyimfo taa bisa basia no w] ber a banyin no nkor]fo ada ndz[mba a w]dze reb[gye awar no edzi. Yebohu ns[m a]tsetse d[m yi bi w] dwumadzi ne mp[nsamp[nsamu no mu.

2.2.2.7 F[wdzi/Aserews[m

F[wdzi y[nkitahodzi bi a,]dze serew ba w] nyimpa dodow bi mu w] ber a nyimpakuw bi ehyia. Crawford (1994) kyer[d[, f[wdzi y[ns[m a y[dze h[n ano ka a]dze adwenmutsew nsunsuando papa anaa enyigye ba akasafo na etsiefo ntamu. Martin (2007) so ka d[, f[wdzi y[nkenyan pa bi a y[dze kenyan nkor]fo w] as[nka mu w] agodzi kwan do na mbom y[dze fa suban bi a]y[serew mu ma]da edzi. D[m nkyerasee yi a Crawford (1994) na Martin (2007) da no edzi ne nyinara y[ndzey[[pa a f[wdzi dze ba etsiefo do w] nk]mb]dzi mu. Nokwar, f[wdzi ka ehiadze a]ka nyimpa ne nkitahodzi na no suban ho. D[m saso ntsi nyimpa biara dze f[wdzi dzi dwuma w] ne nkitahodzi mu.

Gruner (1978) kyer[d[, s[serew nnyi h] a, daadaa abrab] runnwie p[y[na]renny[d[w so, na abrab] no so b[y[d[adze bi a nkwa nnyi mu. Yehu d[f[wdzi a]ba nyimpa n'akwan mu no y[adze a nkor]fo pii enyi gye ho. Iyi kyer[d[, f[wdzi na serew y[ndz[mba bi a yehia no papaapa w] h[n abrab] asetsena mu ama abrab] no aay[enyigye daadaa nyinara.

2.2.2.8 Enyihanhan

Enyihanhan y[kasasu ne fa bi a]taa puei w] h[n daadaa nkitahodzi mu. }y[ber a y[hanhan h[n enyiwa ka as[m anaa ns[m ma]bordo anaa]k] famu. }taa y[as[m bi a obi tse ma aw]se tsew gu no do, naaso eb[k] mu no na]kasafo no na]ato mu nkyen ma as[m no ay[huhuuu d[m. Otum y[nokwas[m na otum so y[botsir mu ka.

Abrams (1999) da no edzi d[, enyihanhan y[kasasu bi a]dze ns[m ak[se na dza]bordo dze dzi dwuma. }kyer[mu d[, enyihanhan botum edzi dwuma w] enyiber kwan do dze ns[m apapa na dza no ho nnhia ato gua. S[odur mber bi a enyihanhan ns[m dze serew ba. Agyekum (2011) n'adwenkyer[nye d[, enyihanhan y[kasasu a]kyer[d[as[m bi ama obi noho edwiriwno, anaa w]ahy[da aka as[m bi ato mu nkyen ama as[m no ay[k[se mbordo ma]asen mbr[]tse no. }kyer[mu d[, s[y[hw[mbr[as[m no tse a, eb[ka d[]nny[nokwar na]mfa kwan mu koraa naaso na ne ka ara nye no. S[w]to as[m bi mu nkyen a, ne ka mu no, ne ntseasee no bordo. Mora (2004) so kyer[d[, y[dze enyihahan a]y[kasasu no tum y[as[mbisa a onnyi nyiano ma]ma as[m no y[hu ama w]akyer[hia a as[m no ho hia.

Sert (2008) dze s]w do d[, s[odur mber bi a ns[m a]kasafo no dze to gua no nnye etsiefo no h]n ntseasee na h]n nsusui nny[p[r w] aber a w]dze enyihahan ridzi dwuma.

lyi tum dze kasa a ntseasee nnyi mu ba. Bio, s[y[dze enyihahan dzi dwuma anaa y[dze da]haw bi edzi a]ma etsiefo tse ns[m no ase w] kwan fofor do a otum dze ebufuw ba w] aber mpo a nna as[m a]kasafo no dze ato gua no mpo nntse d[m. Awargye dwumadzi mu no, w]dze enyihanhan dzi dwuma soronko a]ma kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma no y[enyika.

2.3. Dwumadzi yi ne Ngyinado anaa Adwenmus[m a]taa dwumadzi yi ekwir

Adwenmus[m a medze rey[d[m nhwehw[mu yi nye Fairclough (1995,2001) kasa mfeefeemu ngyinado a bor]fo kasa mu w]fr[no “Critical Discourse Analysis”, a y[taa fr[no CDA. CDA na mohw[dwumadzi yi a]fata no, osiand[dwumadzi yi ne mp[nsamp[nsamu nyinara gyina kasa anaa nk]mb]twetwe do. Mow] awer[hy[mu d[, Fairclough (1995) kasa mfeefeemu ngyinado yi b]boa ma dwumadzi yi edzi mu. }b[san aboa ma may[nhwehw[mu afa kasa a akasafo dze dzi dwuma na meetum akyer[botae ntsi a akasafo no dze h]n ns[m hyehy[kasasu ahorow mu. Meb[kyer[mbr[CDA b]boa ma mp[nsamp[nsamu no ewie p[y].

2.3.1 Kasa Mfeefeemu Mp[nsamp[nsamu (CDA)

Nhwehw[mu kyer[d[, Fairclough (1989) na]dze d[m adwenmus[m yi b]too gua na]dze dzii dwuma faa asetsena mu ns[m ho. Ofi d[m aber no, etsitsir bi tse d[, Van Dijk (1995), Kotthoff & Wodak (1997) dze ay[nhwehw[mu afa dwumadzi ahorow ho. Agha (2007) so dze y[[nhwehw[mu faa amambra mu ns[m ho. Wiafe-Akenten (2017) so kyer[d[s[y[ba h[n Ebibiman na]man yi mu so a, Agyekum (2004) na Osam (2008) dze CDA ay[nhwehw[mu afa dawurb] na amany[s[m ho. Van Dijk (1995, 2006) so dze kyer[[asetsena mu ns[m na nyimpakuw abrab] mu ns[m ho. Van Dijk (1995) kyer[d[, Kasa

Mfeefeemu Mp[nsamp[nsamu y[kwan a yetum y[y[nhwehw[mu fa asetsena mu ns[m a]fa adzesua nkorbata ahorow tse d[fil]s]fi, sohyi]]gyi, saek]]gyi, asetsena na amambra mu ns[m na nkitahodzi a w]w] ho. }kyer[mu d[as[m bi a]hy[nsuma mu no, CDA tum feefee mu dze to gua anaa oyi puei. }san dze foa do d[, CDA na nhwehw[mufo dodowara taa dze y[mp[nsamp[nsamu fa kasa anaa kasa nhyehy[[ho.

Wiafe-Akenten (2017) san kyer[d[, adze a yehu no w] dwumadzi ahorow a enyimdzezo dze CDA edzi hodwuma nye d[, w]taa dze hw[asetsena mu ns[m ahorow, no mu kasa na]nye ne nhyehy[[, dwumadzi p]tsee a d[m kasa no ridzi na twaka a]w] w] akasafo na etsiefo ntamu. }se]w] d[kasa no na dwumadzi no no ho ns[m no tum sae. Megye iyi to mu osiand[y[w] dwumadzi biara na kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] ase. D[mara na Wodak na Mayer (2009) so hu no d[, adze a]w] d[y[hw[ka ho as[m nye d[mbr[y[dze CDA hwehw[mboanos[m mu. Nhwehw[mu dodowara hw[kasa p]tsee a w]dze dzi dwuma no. Fairclough (1995), Wodak na Mayer (2009) na Kotthoff (2011) so adwen nye d[kasa “text” no nkotsee nnkotum aboa ma yenya ntseasee w] adzesuadze bi mu gyed[y[tse dwumadzi no ase yie, tse d[; abak]s[m a]w] kasa no ho, nyia a]rekasa no ne nyimdzee na suahu w] kasa no ho na amambra nhyehy[[a]bata d[m nyimpakuw no h]n kasaa ho. D[m saso ntsi, Fairclough (1995) kyer[mu d[, Kasa Mfeefeemu Mp[nsamp[nsamu (CDA) gyina fapem ebiasa do, iynom nye; kasa no ne nhyehy[[, dwumadzi kor no no ho mbra na asetsena na amambra ahorow a]fa dwumadzi no nyinara ho. (text context, institutional/discourse context and social-cultural context or practice). }kyer[d[, d[m ndz[mba ebiasa yi na w]ka b]mu ma yehu botae na adwen p]tsee a]ma]kasafo bi dze kasa na ne nhyehy[[bi dzi dwuma. }dze toa do d[, s[nyimpa no tum dze kasasu ahorow no dzi dwuma yie d[mbr[]s[w] bea na dwumadzi kor no

mu a,]boa ma yehu nyimpa no ne nyimdzee na asetsena mu suahu a]w]. }w] mu d[dwumadzi yi rohw[kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] Mfantsefo h]n awargye mu naaso]b]b] mb]dzen ahw[amambra nhyehy[[a]taa d[m kasa yi ekyir. D[m ntsi na medze Fairclough (1995) Kasa Mfeefeeemu Mp[nsamp[nsamu (CDA) rey[me mp[nsamp[nsamu afa dwumadzi yi ho. Dwumadzi yi fa kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] Mfantsefo awargye mu ho.

Fairclough (1995 na 2012) kyer[kyer[CDA dwumadzi mu d[, yetum dze p[nsap[nsa ns[m mu hu asetsena mu dwumadzi p]tsee a]rok] do, ber na bea p]tsee a dwumadzi no rok] do, kasa mbra anaa nhyehy[[a]bata d[m dwumadzi no ho, nya a]rekasa no ne nyimpasu (panyin, abofra, basia anaa banyin) na ndze su na ndzey[[a, w]dze ka kasa no ho. Fairclough (1995 na 2012) kyer[mu w] Wiafe-Akenten (2017) mu d[, ns[nkyer[dze a]da edzi w] dwumadzi ahorow mu tse d[mbr[]kasafo bi y[n’enyim kasa, kwan a]fa do kyia,]serew,]y[komm, n’afadze na mbr[]ahyehy[ne ns[m no nyinara ka as[m na]san da tsebea a]kasafo no w] mu no edzi. }san kyer[mu d[kasa nkitaho dwumadzi gu mu ahorow ebien,]no nye ankorankor nkitahodzi na dza nyimpad]m hyia mu y[. Ankorankor nkitahodzi no y[beenu nk]mb] a nyimpa beenu noara tsena h] dzi h]nho nk]mb], iyi mu no, otum ba d[nyimpa fofor nntse as[m no bi. Dza]t] do ebien no y[bagua mu nkitahodzi a w]y[kyer[nyimpa dodow. Iyi mu no, nyimpad]m a w]w] dwumadzi no ase nyinara hu na w]tsew dza]rok] do.

Agha (2007) ne nkyer[kyer[mu nye d[, beebiara a y[w] no, s[y[rekasa a,]w] d[y[hw[ns[m a]fata na y[dze dzi dwuma. }k] do kyer[mu d[s[obi rekasa w] bagua mu a,]w] d[otum hy[no ho do amma]aannka as[m biara a obotum dze basabasay[aba, ohia d[]b]hw[dwumadzi kor no na nkasafua a w]dze dzi dwuma w] mu “registers”. Owurasah

(2015) so dze foa do d[kasa a]kasafo bi dze b]to gua w] eguab] bi ase no,]w] d[otum ma n'etsiefo tse ase na]nny[d[]rekasa ara k[k[na]ammfa nsunsuando b]n ammba h]n do. Iyi ma yehu d[aber biara na kasa a otwar d[y[dze dzi dwuma.

Fairclough (1995) kyer[mu d[, mp[nsamp[nsamu biara a]fa kasa dwumadzi ho a w]rey[a w]anndwen asetsena na amambra mbra mu nhyehy[[ho no runntum mmfa ntseasee papa mmba w] kasa no mu. Iyi kyer[asetsena na amambra mbra no bo a]som w] kasa mp[nsamp[nsamu dwumadzi mu. S[obi botum atse kasa bi ase yie a, gyed[otum hu amambra nhyehy[[a d[m kasa no anaa dwumadzi no fi mu. D[mbr[]ada edzi w] sor no, s[kasa dwumadzi bi rok] do a,]kasafo na etsiefo no nyinara ho hia w] dwumadzi no mu osiand[adze biara nnyi h] a, w]nny[nnkyer[nyimpa. D[mara na kasa a]da edzi w] awargye mu no so gyina asetsena na amambra nhyehy[[do. Iyi kyer[d[awargye mu no w]mmfa kasa nndzi dwuma efuraado.

Mow] enyisom d[Fairclough (1995) ne Kasa Mfeefeemu Mp[nsamp[nsamu (CDA) no b]boa ma meehu kasa nhyehy[[p]tsee bi a]boa ma]kasafo bi tum dur no botae ho na nyimdzee na amambra mbra a]taa kasa bi ekyir, nkanka kasa a opuei w] Mfantsefo awargye dwumadzi mu.

2.4 T]wb]

}fa yi ahw[adwenkyer[ahorow a enyimdzefo na akyer[wfo ahwehw[mu a]nye dwumadzi yi saa ato gua. }fa yi hw[[nkyer[kyer[mu a]fa awar na awar ahorow, kasa a]da edzi w] awargye mu tse d[anodzi, wentwiwentwi nsiesie kasa, nd[f]nd[f] kasa,]p]w kasa tse d[nkyia, adzeser[dze, nkamfo ab]dzin na ndaase. }san so twee adwen gyinaa kasasu ahorow a opuei w] kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu no do.

Dwumadzi yi ne ngyinado p]tsee a]daa edzi nye Kasa Mfeefeemu Mp[nsamp[nsamu a Fairclough (1995) dze ato gua a]fa kasa nhyehy[[ho. Iyinom nyinara y[adze a]b]boa dze dwumadzi yi edur no botae ho.



TSIR EBIASA

KWAN A MEFAA DO YƐƐ NHWEHWƐMU NA NHWEHWƐMU AKWAN

3.0 Nyienyim

Dwumadzi anaa nhwehwƐmu biara a obi bƐyƐ no, Ɔwɔ dɛ Ɔkyerɛ kwan a Ɔfaa do yƐƐ nhwehwƐmu anaa dwumadzi no. Dɛm Ɔfa yi bɛkasa afa kwan a mefaa do yƐƐ nhwehwƐmu yi. Iyi mu no na mebɛkyerɛ nhwehwƐmu akwan, nyimpakuw a menye hɔn dzii dwuma, kwan a mefaa do na mbrɛ misii paaw dɛm nyimpakuw no, bea a nhwehw[mu no k]r do, akwan ahorow a mefaa do nyaa mboanosɛm na kwan a mefaa do kyerɛkyerɛ mboanosɛm no mu na]fa yi no t]fab].

3.1 NhwehwƐmu Akwan

Creswell (2009) da no edzi d[, akwan ahorow ebiasa na obi botum afa do ay[nhwehw[mu. D[m akwan ahorow yinom nye dza]kyer[dodow, dza]ma biribi da nsew,

na dza odzi afra. Creswell (2009) na Boateng (2016) kyer[mu d[, dza]y[dodow no y[nhwehw[mu a w]dze hwehw[]haw bi mu ber a]hw[any[nkofa a]da ndz[mba binom a w]sesa ntamu. W]kyer[mu d[,]y[nhwehw[mu a]dze d]m dodow dzi dwuma w] akwanhorow nyinara mu. Dza enyimdzefo aka afa ho no nyinara nye d[,]y[nhwehw[mu a nhwehw[munyi no da]haw bi edzi, na]p[ngyinado ns[m bi gyina do dze p[nsap[nsa d[m]haw no mu hw[d[mbr[]tse no noara nye no anaa]nntse d[m. Dza oye anaa mfaso a]w] d[m akwankyer[yi ho nye d[, nhwehw[munyi no tum hwehw[ns[mboanofo pii ntsi]boa ma]da nokwar a]w]]haw no ho edzi.]haw tsitsir a]da edzi w] d[m akwankyer[yi ho nye d[, aber biara no adze a]da edzi fa]haw a]w] nhwehw[mu no mu no suar na]nny[kr]ngyee.

Dza otsia ebien no a]ma biribi da nsew no no fa ns[mbisa na akyer[w kwan do y[mp[nsamp[nsamu. Owu-Ewie (2017) da no edzi d[nhwehw[mu kwan a]da biribi nsew no y[nhwehw[mu a nhwehw[mufo no nam ns[mbisa (tsitsir ano dze no), nhw[e na akyer[wkyer[w do dze nya ns[mbisa nyiano dze y[mp[nsamp[nsamu no. }dze s]w do d[,]y[nhwehw[mu a]nnhy[da ngyina ns[m dodow pii do. }y[nhwehw[mu a]hw[]haw bi mu na]feefee mu hwehw[n'asekyer[, su, tsebea na gyedzi a nyimpa binom dze atoto adze bi ho d[mbr[]b[y[na w]aboa ma wonya ntseasee papa ky[n d[w]b]s] adze kor no ahw[na w]agye ato mu anaa w]nngye nnto mu. Dza oye w] ho nye d[,]boa ma nhwehw[munyi no d] as[m no mu esuk] k]hwehw[mbuae a]fata.

Nhwehw[mu akwankyer[a otsia ebiasa a Creswell (2009) na Boateng (2016) kasa fa ho nye dza woedzi afra akwankyer[. W]kyer[d[, afrafra nhwehw[mu akwankyer[y[nhwehw[mu a nhwehw[mufo no ka nhwehw[mu a]y[dodow na dza]da biribi nsew akwankyer[no b]mu w] nhwehw[mu kor mu. Afrafra akwankyer[dwumadzi da

ns[mbisa ahorow edzi w] dwumadzi no mu. Dza]ma afrafra akwankyer[y[soronko fi nkaa noho nye d[]boa ma nhwehw[mu no dzi mu na enyidado so ba mu. Sint] a]w] ho nye d[,]w] d[obi a]dze ridzi dwuma no y[nyia a]awea w] nhwehw[mu ebien no ho na]w] ho nyimdzee yie ansaana oetum dze afrafra akwankyer[yi edzi dwuma w] ne nhwehw[mu mu. Mohw[[akwankyer[ahorow yi mu no, dza muhun d[obotum aboa mo dwumadzi yi nye akwankyer[a]da biribi nsew osiand[mo nhwehw[mu no gyina kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] Mfantsefo awargye mu do.

Kwan a mefaa do yεε nhwehwεmu yi nye dε, menye nyimpa dodow a minyaa hɔnhɔ mboa no nyaa enyim na enyim nkɔmbɔtwetwe. Nsεmbisa a medze bisaa hɔn no nyinara yε dza menntsintsim enngu krataa do. Nkɔmbɔtwetwe no nyinara gyinaa nsεmbisa na nyiano do. Nyimpakuw a menye hɔn twetwee nkɔmbɔ no y[eduanu-anan naaso nyiano a wɔdze maa me no kyer[dε w]awea w] dwumadzi no ho. Memaa wɔtsee ase dε, mibehia hɔn mboa na hɔn adwenkyerε wɔ kwan biara mu dze ayε mo nhwehw[mu no. Iyi maa woyii hɔn mu dze adwenkyerε biara a wɔwɔ no awargye ho no maa me.

Nnyε nyimpakuw nkotsee na minyaa hɔnhɔ mboa wɔ nhwehwεmu yi mu mbom minyaa bi so fii mbuukuu ahorow na s[nkafo mu kasa (articles) mu. Dεm mbuukuu yi maa me ntseasee ahorow wɔ ndzεmba kor anaa ebien bi a ɔkyeer m'adwen wɔ nhwehwεmu yi ho. Nsεm bi so wɔhɔ a, mennya ne nkyerεmu yie wɔ nyimpakuw a menye hɔn dzii ehyia no nkyεn, mbom mohwehw[[mbuukuu mu no, minyaa ne nkyerεmu d[mbr[]fata.

3.2 Nyimpakuw a menye hɔn yɛɛ nhwehwɛmu no

Nhwehwɛmu yi fa Mfantsefo hɔn awargye ho. Iyi ntsi hɔn a menye h]n dzii dwuma yi ma owiee p[y[nye Mfantsefo a w]w] Komenda na no nkwaado. Nkor]fo a menye hɔn nyaa nkitahodzi tsitsir w] dwumadzi yi mu nye abaatan a w]regye h]n mba awar, akyeame a w]da awar no ano, awarfo no, h]n a w]ma afotu w] awar no ase nna mfonyintwitwafo a woridzi dwuma w] awar no ase. Mesaan so nye mpanyimfo a w]awedar w] awar ho nyimdzee binom so nyaa nkitahodzi. Mototoo hɔn ano na minyaa adwenkyerɛ pii fii hɔn nkyɛn a ɔboaa me wɔ mo nhwehwɛmu no mu. Mpanyimfo no bi tse d[Owura Kweku Sekum, Ebusuapanyin Akon-Anan na Owura Abraham Sackey. Dɛm mpanyimfo yi maa me adwenkyerɛ pii faa Mfantsefo awar ho, na wɔdze hɔn nsusui na adwenkyerɛ maa me faa mo nhwehwɛmu no ho.

3.3 Nyimpadɔm a medze hɔn dzii dwuma no

Akwan ahorow do na nhwehw[mufo nam do paw nkor]fo a w]nye h]n bedzi h]n dwuma. Nyimpadɔm a medze hɔn yɛɛ mo nhwehwɛmu no, mefaa hɔn wɔ ber a mammfa kwan soronko bi do ammpaw hɔn. Miyii d[m nkor]fo yi osiand[hɔn na dwumadzi no si h]n nan do. Medze nyimpa eduonu-anan (24) na medze hɔn dzii dwuma. Awarfo anan (4), awofo a w]regye h]n mba awar aw]twe (8), akyeame a w]rohwa redandan awar aw]twe (8) na mpanyimfo a w]taa awar no ekyir so anan (4) a h]n mfe fi eduasa (30) dze kesi eduosuon (70). D[m nyimpakuw yi mu no, minyaa mbanyin du-anan (14) na mbasiafo du (10)]nam akyeame no a nna dodowara y[mbanyin no ntsi.

3.4 Bea a nhwehwɛmu no kɔr do

Ɔnam dɛ dwumadzi yi fa kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] Mfantsefo hɔn awargye mu ntsi, Mfantse nkurow binom mu na meyɛɛ mo nhwehwɛmu no. Dɛm nkurow no nye Komenda, Kissi, Edena na Agona. Nkurow yi mu na menye ankorankor a minyaa hɔnhɔ adwenkyerɛ na nsusui no dzii ehya nyaa nkitahodzi. Mboanosɛm a medze yɛɛ mo nhwehwɛmu nyinara no, dɛm mansin yi mu nkurow no mu na minyaa no.

3.5 Kwan a mefaa do nyaa mo mboanosɛm

Ɔnam dɛ merepɛ mboanosɛm dze ayɛ mo nhwehwɛmu no ntsi, medze ndzɛmba binom guu akwan mu a ɔboaa me ma minyaa mo mboanosɛm. Akwan ahorow a mefaa do nyaa mboanosɛm yɛɛ nhwehwɛmu yi bi nye; nhw[e, nk]mb]twetwe, senetwa na mfonyintwa.

3.5.1 Nhwɛɛ

Dɛm kwan yi do na medze nyaa mo mboanosɛm ne fa kɛsɛ. Ɔnam dɛ emi na adze ehia me ntsi, medze hy[[nkor]fo h]n ano, ntsi ber a mebetse dɛ wɔregye awar anaa obi rey[n'ayefor wɔ dɛm nkurow yi mu bi mu no, nna maabɔ mbɔdzen edu hɔ. Mohwɛ mbr[wosi wɔgye hɔn awar na no mu dwumadzi no nyinara. Afei so kasa ahorow a opuei w] dwumadzi no mu no so mehy[no nsew na dza mower[befir no, mekyer[w gu buukuu mu. Meser[[na wɔmaa me kwan ma menye awar no mu banodzifo no bi dzii nkitaho a manny[da enntsintsim no mu ns[m no enngu krataa do, mpo wɔmaa me kwan ma mekyeer dwumadzi no bi guu efir do. Mbrɛ misii twee guu efir do no mu bi nye mfonyitwa na senetwa. Iyi memaa obi a]awea w] senetwa mu na]y[e. Medze mo foon

so twee ns[m no bi guu do amma mo wer[eemmfir. Medze iyi y[[ntaekyir kaa dwumadzi no ho osiand[efir no ho botum at] kyema.

3.5.2 Nkɔmbɔtwetwe

}kwan kor so a mefaa do nyaa mo mboanosɛm no nye nkɔmbɔtwetwe. }y[kwan a h]n a w]y[nhwehw[mu fa do dzi dwuma yie. Owu-Ewie (2017) kyer[d[]y[kwan a nhwehw[mufo binom fa do gye ns[m bi a wohia dze edzi h]n dwuma fi nyimpa a oeyi h]n no h]n anomu ankasa a]nny[abotsir mu. Nkɔmbɔtwetwe no mu na mutumii nye ankorankor a wɔboaa me wɔ nhwehwɛmu yi ho no dzii nkitaho. Ber a nhwɛ rokɔ do no, nna nɛmbisa ahorow nam mu. Awarfo, awofo na akyeame a mihyiaa hɔn nyinara no, mibisaa hɔn nɛm ahorow ara yie na hɔn so maa me mbuae a]fata. Hɔn a menyɛ hɔn rotwetwe nkɔmbɔ no fa aɛm bi a ɔnnkɔboa mo dwumadzi no ba mu a, mɛpɛ kwan bi dan aɛm no ma ɔbedan dza mihia wɔ mo dwumadzi no mu. Nkɔmbɔtwetwe no dze anyɛnkoyɛ soronko bi bɛdaa emi nye nkorɔfo a mɛpɛ nɛm efi hɔn nkyɛn no mu. Iyi maa woennsuro anaa wɔanntwentwɛn hɔn ananadze dɛ wɔdze nɛm bi bɔto gua. Iyi ntsi dza mɛpɛ biara no minyae gyedɛ bea a amambra mma kwan dɛ hɛn nkɔmbɔtwetwe no bodu hɔ tse d[ndz[mba tsitsir a w]dze gu adaka no mu ma]baa no. D[mara so na minyaa mpanyimfo bi a w]awedar anaa woedzi awars[m aky[r na mbom w]nnka awar a mok[r ase noho so dzii nk]mb] faa mo dwumadzi noho. Ns[m ahorow a mibisaa hɔn no na]boae ma metsee ndzɛmba ahorow bi ase wɔ Mfantsefo hɔn awargye ho. Iyi gyaa me ma mibisaa nɛm binom tse dɛ;

- Eɛn kasa na w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu?
- Eb[n kasasu ahorow na]taa puei kasa no mu?
- Eb[n mfaso na kasa no w] no w] awargye no mu?

Memaa me nsembisa no nyinara yεε ntsiantsia na n’enyim so daa h]. Iyi maa h]n a mibisaa h]n ns[m no annhy[da ambr[w] nyiano no mu. Yeridzi nkɔmbɔ no nyinara no mekyeer guu efir do. Ono ekwir no na mepensapensaa mu dze yεε mo dwumadzi no.

3.5.3 Nyimdzee a Mefaa fii Nwoma mu dze taa Dwumadzi yi ekwir

D[mbr[edzi kan at] gua no, ekwinyin na enyimdzezo pii a wofi mbeambea na]man yi mu na woedzi edwumason afa awar a]w] wiadze n’afandzanan nyinara na Akanfo awar so ho. Mpanyimfo aka d[: “Nyansa nnyi]baako ne tsir mu.” D[m saso ntsi mbuukuu na s[nkafo mu ns[m (articles) ahorow pii a w]akyer[w afa awar na kasa ho na mekenkaan dze s]]w dwumadzi yi do. }w] mu d[mbuukuu yi mu dodowara w] bor]fo kasa mu dze naaso mob]] moho mb]dzen, nyaa nyimpa binom h] mboa dze Bor]fo kasa no k]r Mfantse kasa mu. Iyi etum aboa me ma meenya Bor]fo kasa a w]dze k] Mfantse kasa mu ho nyimdzee kakra aka dza minyim no dadaw no ho.

3.5.4 Akadze ahorow a medze nyaa mo mboanosɛm

Nhwehwɛmu a ɔtse dɛm yi, nsɛm a ebɛtse na dza ebɔhwɛ no, nnyɛ ne nyinara na ibotum dze ato wotsir mu. Bi mpo wɔ hɔ a, dwumadzi no rokɔ do no nna biribi fofor so ebotwa mu. Dɛm saso ntsi nna obehia dɛ mibenya akadze ahorow a ɔbɔboa me ama meetum eenya dza mihia na morohwehwɛ biara. Akadze ahorow a medze dzii dwuma no nye mfonyintwa efir a ɔyɛ efir a wɔdze twa mfonyin na sene. Kor so nye efir a wɔdze kyɛr ndze a ɔyɛ tep rekɔda,]no meenya bi ntsi medze mo foon y[e. Dɛm akadze anaa mfir yi na wɔboaa me ma mutumii nyaa ns[m na mfonyin ahorow a mohwehwɛ dze yɛ[mo nhwehwɛmu yi.

3.6 Kwan a mefaa do pɛnsapɛnsaa me mboanosɛm no mu

Nhwehwɛmu biara no, ɔyɛ a nna ne ntseasee no hia nkyerɛkyerɛmu kakra ana edzi mu. Nhwehwɛmu yi fa kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] Mfantsefo hɔn awargye mu. Ber a awargye no rok] do no, memaa mfonyintwanyi kyeer guu efir do na ɔno ekwir no mobɔ dza makyer egu efir do no na mekyerɛw gu nkrataa do.

Ndzɛmba a medze m'enyi tsiim do nye nsɛm a w]reka na kasasu a opuei mu. Minyaa no dɛm wiee no, mitsintsiim dza minyaa no nyinara guu nkrataa do na mehyehyɛɛ nsɛntsitsir a wɔwɔ mu no na kasasu ahorow a wɔwɔ mu no esiado esiado. Dza mikekyinii hwehwɛɛ no, mobɔɔ mbɔdzen yɛɛ ho edwuma enyimenyim noara amma awerɛfir ammba mu. Nsɛm no mu binom wɔ hɔ a nna ohia dɛ medze to me tsir mu ara. Siantsir nye dɛ, mber amma kwan ma menntsintsim enngu nkrataa do anaa mankyer enngu efir do.]y[e so no nna kasa no bi ammba ntsi dza mitsintsimii no na]boaa me.

3.7 Nkyerɛkyerɛmu Akwan

Dɛ mbrɛ mpanyin kyere dɛ, itu mbire a nna akyerɛ siw no, dɛmara na nhwehwɛmu dwumadzi biara so hia ne nkyerɛkyerɛmu ama no mu ntseasee no aada hɔ pefee. Ansaana obi betse nsɛmpɔw a ɔwɔ kasa bi mu no, gyedɛ otsie]kasafo no na]ma obuei as[m no n'enyi do kyere no ana. Dɛm saso ntsi medze nkyerɛkyerɛmu akwan dze kyerekyere mo mboanosɛm no mu. Nhwehwɛmu no ma ɔdaa edzi dɛ, Mfantsefo h]n awargye mu no ns[m dodowara a w]ka no wɔ mu no w] dwuma a odzi w] awar no mu na ɔno na ɔma kasa no yɛ soronko. Biribiara a ɔtɔɔ gua w] dwumadzi biara ase no so, medze nkyerɛmu pɛaa do ma ne ntseasee daa edzi pefee. ɔno ekwir no, medze kasasu ahorow a ɔwɔ kasa no mu no too gua na me pɛnsapɛnsamu yie.

3.8 Tɔwbo

Tsir ebiasa w] dwumadzi yi mu akyer[kwan a mefaa do yɛɛ mo nhwehwɛmu yi na akwan ahorow a muduaa do nyaa mo mboanosɛm. Dɛm tsir yi ama yeehu nhwehwɛmu kwan, nyimpakuw a menyɛ hɔn nyaa nkitahodzi, nyimpadɔm pɔtsee a medze hɔn dzii dwuma, bea a nhwehwɛmu no kɔr do, mbrɛ misii nyaa mo mboanosɛm, akadze ahorow a ɔboaa me na mbrɛ misii kyɛkyɛrɛɛ mo mboanosɛm no mu. Tsir anan no mu na medze mboanosɛm no ne mpɛnsapɛnsamu no bɔto gua.



TSIR ANAN

NHWEHW{MU NO MU MP{NSAMP{NSAMU

4.0 Nyienyim

Tsir a]t] do anan w] dwumadzi yi mu no twe adwen si mp[nsamp[nsamu a]fa kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu ho. D[m]fa yi mu na dwumadzi yi enyim b[da h] pefee. No mu na ns[mbisa a medze dzii dwuma no nyinara ne nyiano no medze b]to gua. D[m tsir yi mu ara na meb[kyer[kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu a merey[ho nhwehw[mu no mu yie ma w]ada edzi pefee. Meb[kyer[kasasu ahorow a opuei w] d[m kasa no mu na kwan a w]fa do dze dzi dwuma na may[ho mp[nsamp[nsamu. }no ekyir no, mob]hw[mfaso a]w] d[m kasa no ho w] awargye dwumadzi mu.

Nhyehy[[yi nyinara mu no, dza y[rohw[nye kwan a w]fa do dze kasa dzi dwuma w] Mfantsefo awargye mu na iyi ho mp[nsamp[nsamu na]da edzi w] ase ha yi.

4.1 Kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu

Kasa y[adze a noho hia mapa w] nyimpa abrab] mu. D[mbr[nyimpa biara nnkotum ekwetsir nsu no, d[m ara so na amambra biara nnkotum ekwetsir kasa. S[obi ammf a kasa enndzi dwuma yie anaa]annka kasa bi w] ne mberpa mu a, otum dze basabasay[anaa nsunsuando b]n ba. Kasa y[adze tsitsir a odzi akotsen mapa w] awargye mu na iyinom ho mp[nsamp[nsamu na odzidzi do yi:

4.1.1 Anodzi

D[mbr[yeedzi kan ehu no w] tsir ebien no, anodzi y[kasa a]k] do w] ekuw ebien anaa no mboree ntamu. Levine (2011) kyer[d[, anodzi tum k] do w] ebusuafo, edwumay[fo, skuulfo, any[nkofo na dza]keka ho ntamu. Obotum so esi w] skuulp]n edwuma mu tse d[, edwuma ak[se mu, skuul na as]r mu na ankorankor ntamu tse d[awargye na awargu mu, funsie na eyiy[mu na dza]keka ho.

Anodzi y[adze tsitsir a]w] Mfantsefo h]n awar mu ankasa, osiand[Akanman mu no, awar y[kwan kor a w]fa do dze nkab]mu ba ebusua anan ntamu afeb]]. Ne d[m saso ntsi ebusua no nyinara y[ahw[yie w] kasa a w]dze ridzi dwuma d[mbr[]b[y[a asomdwee b[da h]n ntamu afeb]] mpo s[awar no gu a. Anodzi dwumadzi no hy[ase w] awar mu ber a w]dze ndz[mba a banyin no dze b[ba ab[gye awar no ama no. Ndz[mba a w]gye bi nye sika a banyin no n'ebusuafo dze b[br[basia no n'ebusuafo ansaana awargye no ankasa aba do na ndz[mba ahorow. Dza]w] d[y[hy[no nsew nye d[ndz[mba no mu bi y[Akanfo amambra a yenntum nnyi mmfi mu. Ndz[mba a banyin n'ebusuafo no dze b[ba no y[ndz[mba a wotum na w]ser[s[]w] sor dodow a. Mp[n pii no ndz[mba p]tsee bi na]w] d[w]dze ba na mbom ebusua no botum ay[nsesa kakra. Ebusua anan no nyinara na w]dze anodzi dwuma k[pem d[h]n adwen b[y[kor w] ndz[mba p]tsee a w]dze b[ba na sika dodow a w]ngye ntomu. Medze banyin na basia gyinaa h] kyer[[h]n a w]rob]war d[mbr[y[b[tse ase nts[m.

Sika a w]dze ma basia no a]y[tsir sika no dze w]nnhy[banyin no ketsee d[]mfa iyi anaa iyi mbra mbom]t] fabi a, wogyaa ma banyin n'ebusua ma h]nara w]hw[dza oye na w]dze ba. Iyi si w] ber a banyin n'ebusua ak] basia no n'ebusua h] rek[gye awar ho

ndz[mba a w]dze b[ma basia no. Anodzi k] yie w] awar mu a, otum dze asomdwee na ntseasee mapa ba ebusua no ntamu. D[m kasa yi bi daa edzi w] aber a banyin bi n'ebusuafo rek[gye ndz[mba a w]dze b[gye basia no awar. Iyi sii w] Komenda. D[m anodzi yi k]r do w] basia no no w]fa na banyin no n'egya ntamu. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a odzi kan no mu.)

1. Basia no no w]fa:

Sika no dze nky[w]nhw[basia no ne dzibew na w]mfa mbra.

Mbom mma w]nnka d[, yenntwa bo ntsi w]dze sika feaa

(ketseketse) reba.

Banyin no n'egya:

Aka a y[atse na mususu d[w]kae na y[ser[[a nky[obeye. H[n so

y[b[y[ma ay[ffw.Y[da hom ase, na w]b[tse h[n nka.

Basia no no w]fa:

Y[dze }b]adze gya hom kwan.

D[m anodzi nk]mb]twetwe yi dze asomdwee b[ba awargye no mu osiand[afa na afa no nyinara enya h]nho ntseasee. D[m as[m yi b[ma banyin n'ebusua no dze sika a]b[ma ebusuafo no enya enyidze aba. }dze enyidze b[br[banyin no na n'ebusuafo fitsi d[m aber no dze kesi dabaa w] nsunsuando papa a woefi h]n nhyiamu no mu aba. }b[san so dze enyidze, kory[na]d] mapa esuo ebusua ebien no mu ma w]ay[no kor. D[m ay[dze yi b[ma banyin no na basia no nyinara enya nkatse papa ber a banyin no anaa basia no bodur h]n ebusua fie.

Bio,]dze kory[b[ba banyin no na basia no ntamu w] enyidzi na obu a]dze ama basia no w] d[m ay[y[dze a]s] enyi a]ada no edzi w] bagua mu akyer[abaguafo. D[m awar

yi enyigye na kory[nnk[pa mu da, osiand[w]ato fapem papa ama d[m awar yi. Iyi ma Mfantsefo h]n gyedzi a]fa basia ho w] awar mu d[,]y[kwan a]dze enyigye na ahonya ba fie no y[nokwar.

Anodzi saan daa edzi w] Kissi ber a w]gyee ayefor ndz[mba no wiei na w]soma mbaa no bi d[w]nk[fa]yer no mbra. Ber a w]rek[fa]baa no aba no, d[m anodzi kasa yi daa edzi w]]baa no ne ny[nko na banyin n'ebusua panyin ntamu. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do ebien no mu.)

2. Akataasia no:

Plane no a]dze]baa no reba no as[e w] kwan mu ntsi d[m sika yi]nno ne nsiesie. Obreku nam so wodzi no hyew, ntsi w]ny[ho biribi.

Banyin no n'ebusuapanyin:

Dza y[dze ama hom yi ara mpo no mu y[dur yie ntsi w]ny[no nkakrankakra mfa no mbra.

Akataasia no:

Egya]wo fa kakra ka ho na ketsewa biara nnsuar.

Banyin no n'ebusuapanyin:

Yoo matse, gye na k[fa m'asew br[me.

Iyi ekwir no, nkataasia no dze enyigye k[faa]baa no bae ma biribiara k]r do yie.

Abdi na Behnam (2014) kyer[d[, s[y[dze kasa bi a noho tsew dzi dwuma a]boa ma asomdwee ba ebusua ebien no mu, na ne nyinara gyina akasafo no do. Bio, Goodman (2007) ma y[tse ase d[anodzi a odzi mu nye dza afa na afa no bowie na asomdwee edzi hen w] mu. Dza banyin no n'ebusuapanyin kaa dze wiei no kyer[d[, ekuw afa afa ebien no nyinara h]n akoma at] h]n yamu.

Anodzi kasa a]t] do ebiasa no daa edzi w] awargye dwumadzi bi a]k]r do w] Edena. Ber soe a]w] d[woyi]baa no puei no, ne na kumaa kaa d[wonyi sika ma w]mfa nk[fa]baa no mbra.

3. Basia no ne na kuma:

Na sika a y[dze rek[fa]baa no aba w] hen? Ewuranom,]y[a w]mma sika no no mu ny[dur osiand[kwan no nny[kwan ba.

Banyin no n'ebusuapanyin:

W]ngye iyi nk[fa no mbra.

Basia no ne na kuma:

Ebei! d[m sika yi dze osuar koraa,]nye h[n runndu beebiara.

Banyin no n'ebusuapanyin:

Megye dzi d[iyira ye osiand[h[n so y[rok] a y[b]fow kaar. Dzi bi ma mindzi bi na]maa]h]ho serewee. Nsu rot] dze naaso famu ay[dzen.

Basia no ne na kuma:

Adze a y[dze rebr[h]n no]y[f[w oo, no bo so y[dzen naaso aka a matse osiand[h[n nyinara y[p[adze no ne f[w.

Nhwehw[mu yi ma yehu d[, amandze no nna]ka kakra w] banyin no n'ebusua afamu. Adwen bi puei d[m kasa yi mu d[basia no n'ebusuafo agye banyin no nkor]fo h]nho sika nyinara w] ber a banyin no n'ebusua panyin kaa d[,

'megye dzi d[iyi ara ye osiand[h[n so y[rok] a y[b]fow kaar'.

Bio, banyin no n'ebusua hun d[, ay[dze no atwe h]n mu kakra ma s[w]anhw[no yie a, w]b[ka ntsi]kaa d['nsu rot] dze naaso famu y[dzen' Iyi da edzi pefee d[h]nho rekyer h]n. Dza]w] sor yi ma yehu kwan a banyin no n'ebusuapanyin gyinaa anodzi kasa do kasaa ma basia no n'ebusuafo h]n akoma t]] h]n yamu ma w]gyee sika no d[mara.]maa obiara n'akoma t]] ne yamu a w]ammfa basabasay[biara ammba. Iyi ma yehu d[s[anodzi k] do yie w] awargye nhyehy[[mu a,]dze asomdwee ba.

Yetse anodzi ase w] aber a y[dze Fairclough (1995) ne C.D.A nhyehy[[a]fa kurow no n'amambra ho rey[edwuma w] awargye mu. }kyer[h[n d[, awargye nhyehy[[mu no, obiara nya kwan kyer[n'adwen ma asomdwee ba osiand[mpanyimfo se, ano na ano hyia a ntotoe mmba.

4.1.2 Kasa a w]dze siw wentwiwentwi ano

Kasa a wotum dze dzi dwuma w] Mfantsefo h]n awargye mu no san so tum siw wentwiwentwi anaa basabasay[ano w] ber a wogu do regye awar. D[mbr[Mayer (2000) kyer[no, wentwiwentwi y[adze bi a otum si aberbiara ntsi wentwiwentwi no nnhaw adwen na mbom kwan a y[fa do siw ano kwan no na]y[a]w] d[y[hw[no yie. }nny[nwanwa d[enyigye ber mpo tse d[awargye mu no wentwiwentwi botum esi. Mbom s[kasa pa tum da edzi a,]dze nsiesie mapa ba.

D[m as[m yi bi sii w] Komenda awargye dwumadzi bi ase ber a ayefor basia no no nuanom mbanyin kobuei akonta sekan sika [nvelopo no do na wohun d[sika a]hy[mu no suar koraa. Nna]son sika a wotwaa maa h]n na dza]hy[[nvelopo no mu. Iyi dze ebufuw kakra bae naaso]panyin bi tuum dze kasa pa siesiee as[m no ma basabasay[biara ammba. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a odzi kan no mu.)

4. Basia no no nuabanyin panyin:

Ntsi adze f[[[w a]tse d[m yi noho sika nye iyi a? Nna]no w]ngye na w]mfa mo nua mma me. Ennya annt] a, ennya enntua, no nua nye fa w'adze k].

Banyin no no w]fa:

Akonta sekan dze nky[]nny[sika k[se biara.

Basia no no nuabanyin panyin:

Nna]no w]ngye [, y[mmp[sika biara.

Papa panyin bi a]baa ayefor no bi:

Akonta nya abotar na iyi ntsi na mpanyimfo ehyia yi, w]b]hw[na w]dze yie atoto yie. Mpanyimfo, mob[s]] gya na mammb]hw[nkwan mu. Meser[meka sidi du (¢10.00) dze]nns] enyi ntsi w]ny[ho biribi.

Banyin no w]fa:

]panyin aka yi dze, yesuo mu. Y[b[y[ho biribi.

Dza]w] sor ha yi kyer[ma yehu d[, wentwiwentwi botum aba ekuw bi ntamu w] ber a obi nye ne ny[nko nny[adwen w] botae kor ho. S[y[hw[a nky[basabasay[reba

nuabanyin no na banyin no w]fa ntamu]nam sika a w]dze hy[[[nvelopo no mu, naaso papa panyin no dze kasapa siesiee as[m no ma basabasay[biara ammba. }w] mu d[nna papa panyin no nnka ebusua no ho dze naaso otumii dze nsiesie baa dwumadzi no ase. Iyi ma yehu d[s[nyimpa binom enntum anns]w wentwiwentwi ano a, otum dze manso a ano nntwa ba.

Wentwiwentwi saan so daa edzi w] awargye nhyehy[[dwumadzi bi a]k]r do w] Edena ber a]s]fo b]] mpae wiei na]baa no no w]fa so y[[d[orubogu nsa.

Dza osii fa amambra na Nyamesom ho. Nyamesomfo mma kwan ma wonngu nsa w] h]n awargye dwumadzi ase s[awarfo no da h]n gyedzi edzi d[w]y[kristianfo a. Wodzi bem w] ha. Nsagu na nsagye ka Mfantsefo amambra w] awargye nhyehy[[ho, ntsi h]n so h]n as[m w] mu. Dza yennhu no w] ha nye kory[a]t] fa bi a,]w] d[gyedzi ahorow no nya w] asetsena mu ma]dze asomdwee ba. Aber biara a obi b]b] ne gyedzi ho ban no, s[w]anntwe emmpin no nua a,]dze mpaapaamudzi na wentwiwentwi tum ba. D[m dwumadzi yi mu no, obiara b]] mb]dzen d[]nam kasa do b]b] ne gyedzi ho ban. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do esia no mu).

5. Banyin no n'egya:

Megye dzi d[]s]fo ab] mpaa yi dze noara nye no. Nsagu biara nnhia bio.

Basia no no w]fa:

Eii }panyin! Innyim d[amambra w]nntoto no ase; w]ay[h]n dze a,

w]mma nananom so mbataa awar no ekyir.

Banyin no n'egya:

*Yenntum mmfr[esunsum ebien w] ber kor mu. W]mma mbofra no
mfa Nyame nk]b] bra.*

Basia no no w]fa:

*Ah[n na w]rob]war h[n dehyee ak] awar nna y[se yebeyi mpaa,
h]n haw nye d[n? Pot]w gu mu hue gu mu, ne nyinara kwansan
kor mu a, nna nam dodow so w] nkwan mu a]nns[e.*

Basia no n'egya:

*Enuanom mepa hom ky[w, ma w]mfa d[m as[m yi mmb[s[[
mbofra yi enyigye da k[se a]tse d[m. Mususu d[,]son obiara na
ne gyedzi ntsi w]mma ebusuapanyin kwan ma]ny[no so ne dze.*

Dza basia no w]fa reka nye d[mpanyimfo d[amambra w]nntoto no ase no dze rekyer[
nye d[,]nny[adze a wobokotsir amambra]nam christosom ntsi. Akan amambra mu
no, ewuak]r mpanyimfo gyina h] ma nyansa. Wobu h]n d[wonyim biribiara na w]san
y[amambra wuranom ntsi wonnkotsir h]n nny[biribiara. }nam d[m ntsi dza w]ka biara
no y[nokwar ntsi otwar d[nyimpa gye dzi. Dza]rekyer[nye d[awar y[amambra ntsi
no mu dwumadzi biara]w] d[]da edzi w] mu.

Basabasay[no kowie d[s[banyin no nkor]fo nnk[pen ma woyi mpaa dze a, nna]no
awar no nka osiand[]nny[[krado d[]b[sesa n'adwen. }w] mu d[d[m adze yi ab[y[adze
a nyimpa pii taa y[a]dze basabasay[ba ekuw ebien ntamu. Mekyer[dwumadzi a
woridzi a]son nyimpakuw no mu nyimpa no h]n som na gyedzi.

Nsiesie no hy[[ase w] ber a basia no n'egya ser[[d[, w]mmfa abot]yamu nkasa na
asomdwee mbra. }maa kwan d[ebusuapanyin no nyi ne mpaa d[mbr[no so ne gyedzi
kyer[no. Dza]kaa no maa obiara n'akoma t]] ne yamu, iyi na]maa h]n kwan ma

wosiw basabasay[anaa wentwiwentwi a nky[]reb[s[[awargye nhyehy[[no ano. Owie d[m as[m yi ka ara na banyin n'ebusuafo no y[[h]n adwen d[w]b[ma kwan ma w]dze nsa no so eyi mpaa, mbom nna h]n gyedzi nnyi mu.

Dza basia no n'egya y[[no p]tsee na Miall na nkae (1999) kyer[no w] Owurasah (2015) mu d[w]dze kasa esiesie wentwiwentwi. W]kyer[d[ntamugyinanyi papa nye dza otum b]wura as[m mu aberbiara a basabasay[esi na]hw[ma asomdwee ba ebusua ebien no nyinara ntamu.

Wentwiwentwi sii bio w] awargye dwumadzi bi ase w] Eguafo Agona ber a w]regye awar ho ndz[mba na wohun d[tsir sika a]y[adze tsitsir w] awar no mu no nnka ho. Ber a basia no n'ebusuapanyin bisaa ho as[m no, w]kaa d[onnyi hoadzey[ndz[mba a w]dze maa h]n no do ntsi wonnkotua. Iyi so mpo nky[w]dze reb[s[[dwumadzi no naaso mpanyimfo hw[[s]]w ano nts[m. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do esuon no mu).

6. Basia no n'ebusuapanyin:

*kyeame, mbom adze kor na]aka, d[mbr[amambra tse no,
w]nngyee tsir sika a, w]nngye tsir nsa na ndz[mba yi so mehu d[
tsir sika nnka ho.*

Banyin no ne kyeame:

Krataa no na y[rohw[do, na sika biara nnyi mu a]kyer[tsir sika a]w] d[yetua.

Basia no n'ebusuapanyin:

S[onnyi do mpo a,]y[panyin yi dze]w] d[ohu na w]dze ka ho.

Banyin no ne kyeame:

}panyin emi dza muhu na midzi ho dase ntsi s[onnyim a, munntum mmfa nnka ho.

Ber a iynom rok] do no nyinara nna akoma rofow sor. Iyi maa basia no n'ebusua gyaa dwumadzi no too h] sema kakra d[w]mfa ndwen ho, ntsi panyin kor so[ree suoo as[m no mu d[]b]hw[aka.

}panyin no:

Oye wontwa do, kyea na w]akyea ommbui,]kyeame bea a]w] d[w]dze hy[no, s[w]ammfa annhy[a, ofi t] ntsi yesuo as[m no mu.

Basia no n'ebusuapanyin:

}panyin ma memma]nda w'enyim d[, kasa no a ekae no y[atse na yennwie tse osiand[, tsir sika no nye dwumadzi no n'akoma.

Banyin no ne kyeame:

Oye y[atse ntsi y[ns]w dwumadzi no do.

D[m menntse moho ase yi br[[adze ber a]panyin no dze ne nan sii as[m no do na]maa ebusua no nyinara h]n akoma baa famu. Ne d[m ntsi]b[y[[nsiesiefo w] as[m no mu ma awar no wiee asomdwee mu. Ndz[mba pii dze wentwiwentwi na menntse moho ase ba awargye mu ay[y[dze a w]y[mu]nam amandze ahorow a]w] Mfantsefo amambra mu ntsi.

Bio, nyimpa gu ahorow w] adze nyinara mu ntsi dabiara wentwiwentwi na akasakasa botum aba w] adzey[mu. Dza ohia a]w] d[y[tse ase w]]fa yi mu nye d[, s[wentwiwentwi si a,]w] d[yenza panyin anaa obi gyina ntamu ma]hw[d[afa na afa no nyinara enya akomat]yamu. Mfantse awargye mu no, d[m nkor]fo a w]tse d[m yi h]nho hia w] ase osiand[, h]n na w]hw[boa ma kory[na asomdwee ba awargye no mu.

S[w]w] dwumadzi no ase a, wentwiwentwi nntaa nntsena h] w] awargye ekwir. }w] d[ebusua biara tum nya d[m nsiesiefo yi bi ma wodzi dwumason a]tse d[m yi w] h]n nhyiamu ahorow mu nkanka awargye mu ma awar biara eewie yie w]]d] na asomdwee mu.

4.1.3 Nd[f[nd[f[kasa

Asemah (2012) kyer[nd[f[nd[f[d[]y[kasa a y[dze y[edwuma d[mbr[obenya nsunsuando w] etsiefo h]n do. Iyi ma yehu no d[dza ohia nye d[onyia a]dze kasa no dzi dwuma no dze kasa a]b[ma ebusua afa na afa no h]n akoma at] h]n yamu. Agyekum (2004) so kyer[nd[f[nd[f[mu d[,]y[adze a ohia w] h]n kasaa na h]n daadaa asetsena mu ber a y[nye nyimpa ridzi nkitaho. }kyer[mu d[, wotum nam ab]dzin do d[f[d[f[nyimpa. }dze enyigye na serew ba dwumadzi no mu. Mfantse awargye y[amambra dwumadzi kor a, w]dze nd[f[nd[f[dzi dwuma w] mu yie. Iyinom bi daa edzi w] awargye dwumadzi ahorow a mok]r ase no mu.

D[m as[m yi bi sii w] Komenda awargye dwumadzi bi ase ber a banyin n'ebusua kodur fie h] ma wobisaa h]n amandz[. }kyeame a odzi banyin no n'ebusua enyim no dze nd[f[nd[f[kasa yi bi dze kyer[[siantsir a]nam do ma w]aba fie h]. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do ebiasa no mu).

7. Basia no no w]fa:

Nana kyeame, ma]nto mpanyinmfo d[, ha dze b]k]] na h]n na w]nam.

Banyin ne kyeame:

Anapa yi dze wohun h[n w] ha a b]k]], m'aw]fase se oehu mfelaw[se (nhyiren) f[[f[w bi ntsi mo mb]boa no ma]mb]tsew.

*Mfelaw[se (nhyiren) a mereb[tsew no w] wo fie ha ntsi na maba
yi. Mbom yerutu ase ak] h[n ebusua mu.*

Aber a]kasae wie no h]n a w]tse h] no nyinara tuu serew. S[y[hw[dza]w] sor ha yi a,
banyin no ne kasamaafo no nam nd[f[nd[f[kwan do kyer[[siantsir ntsi a w]baa h].
“Mfelaw[se” f[[f[w no gyina h] ma basia no a w]reb[gye no awar no. Iyi mpo tum ma
basia no n’ebusuafo h]n enyi gye. }kyer[bo a basia no som na]boa basia n’ebusuafo
no ma w]gye banyin no to mu nts[m. H[n ndzey[[mu no, nd[f[nd[f[kasa ma yenya dza
y[p].

Nd[f[nd[f[kasa daa edzi bio w] Kissi awargye dwumadzi bi ase ber a w]gyee awar ho
ndz[mba no wiei ma w]dze basia no bae no, dza]panyin kor a]taa banyin no ekyir hw[[
n’aho]f[w ho kae na odzi do yi. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do anan no mu).

8. }panyin no:

*Aa!]baa yi y[ahomka papa, ampa d[nam da nsu mu a, wonntwa
no bo na mbom]b[da korba mu paa dze a, ibohu no ho nam mbr[
]tse na etwa bo. S[muhun wo nts[m a, nky[memaa y[dze
abor]kyir sika bae.*

Basia no no w]fa:

}panyin iyara mpo]mmpaa ho edze ba a, y[b]gye.

Dza yehu nye d[,]panyin yi dze nd[f[nd[f[kwan do kasaa ma awargye no y[[enyigye
na asomdwee. }san so dze tsir mu d[w bi hy[[h]n mu ma wohun d[h]n ba no sombo
yie. }w] mu d[Mfantsefo amandze kor a]som bo na no mu y[dur tse d[awargye no
k]r do dze naaso nd[f[nd[f[kasa yi daan amambra yi ma]b[y[[d[ahw[gor a]dze

enyigye na ahos[p[w bowuraa ehyiadzi no mu ma]y[[ahomka. D[m dwumason yi na nd[f[nd[f[dzi w] Akan kasa na amandze mu. Oyi basabasay[na etsi me-na aka me fi dza nky[]dze wentwiwentwi b[ba ebusua bi mu.

Bio, nd[f[nd[f[kasa pueii w] Edena awargye bi so ase w] ber a nna w]regye ndz[mba a w]dze reb[gye awar no. Banyin no ne na panyin a odzi awar no enyim no yiyii ns[m noho d[f[d[f[[ma h] y[[degyaa. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do enum no mu)

9. Basia no n'egya:

*Amandze biara a w]rey[ab[fa me ba no, y[ay[h[n enyi p[nn
rohw[hom ntsi w]nkasa ma yentsie.*

Banyin no ne na panyin:

*Mpanyimfo agoo, y[aba d[y[dze]d] rob]b]]d] mu
osiand[adze k] adze mu. Egya ka w'akoma to wo yamu,
y[aboa h[nho papa, ndz[mba dze y[dze bi aba yie
a atsekuleta (articulator) mpo nnkotum asoa.*

Dza]w] sor ha yi da no edzi d[, banyin no ne na panyin no dze nd[f[nd[f[kasa edzi dwuma ma basia no n'ebusua no ehu d[w]amma no agodzi na biribi so w] h]nho. }dze 'atsekuleta' no egyina h] akyer[d[nny[ndz[mba kumaa na w]dze reb[gye awar no. D[m awargye yi ara mu so, ber soe a w]dze basia no reb[kyer[no,]baapanyin kor a]tse h] so dze nd[f[nd[f[kasa kyer[[basia no n'aho]f[w. Dza]kae nye yi;

}baapanyin:

}sorsor Nyankop]n na oeyi no b]foe ama h[n.

Basia yi]y[f[w,]y[f[w ara ma, saano na f[[f[w ne

f[w w] h]. }wo se ak] boka ara ma, nna boka noara nye yi.

Ns[m ahorow yi a ada edzi yi ma yehu d[nd[f[nd[f[kasa ho hia w] awargye dwumadzi mu mpo w] ber a akoma aba sor.

4.1.4 Lengwesteks }p]w Kasa

Kasper (2004) da no edzi d[h[n asetsena mu no, ohia d[y[y[ahw[yie d[mbr[]b[y[a y[dze kasa a mpanyimfo ma ho kwan bedzi dwuma. S[y[ka d[obi akasa yie a, nna]w] kwan a]nam do dze kasae. Akanman mu no, awar y[amambra kor a y[hw[d[y[dze kasa a noho tsew bedzi dwuma ama dwumadzi no ewie p[y[. S[y[dze]p]w kasa ridzi dwuma w] awar mu a, otwar d[y[hy[ndz[mba bi nsew, ndz[mba a]w] d[y[hy[no nsew bi nye kwan a y[b[fa do dze kasa aser[adze, nkyia, nkamfo ab]dzin anaa enyidzi kasa, ndaase na dodowara a]keka ho osiand[irunntum nnk] obi ne fie w] ber a ennk[ser[no kwan anaa ek] a innkekyia. S[]ba no d[m a, nna]kyer[d[w'enyi mmbuei. H[n daadaa abrab] mu no, d[m ndzey[[yi da edzi dze kyer[nkitahodzi pa a]da nyimpa anaa ekuw ebien ntamu.

4.1.4.1 Nkyia

Nkyia y[kasa kwan a y[fa do nye nyimpa dzi nkitaho. Yegyina do tsim nkitahodzi a]da nyimpa ntamu ma y[san so dze yi nyimpa puei. Akanfo w] nkyia ahorow pii na gyinabew biara na no mu nkyia na ne ngyedo a mpanyimfo dze ama. Agyekum (2008b) kyer[d[, nkyia ka Akanfo amambra a]fa nkitahodzi a]y[egyapadze a nyimpakuw w] na]kyer[daadaa nk]mb]dzi a]fa kasa ho w] daadaa ehyiadzi mu.

Akanman mu no, s[nkor]fo hyia na]s[d[wokya na woennkyia h]nho a, nna]kyer[d[wentwiwentwi da h]n ntamu. Nny[d[Akanfo enyi gye k[k[d[wohyia a, wobekya h]nho na mbom dza ohia nye d[nkyia na ngyedo yie no y[dza]fa dwumadzi p]tsee a woridzi no ho. S[ibohu d[obi nyim kwan a wosi nye nyimpa dzi nkitahodzi a,]w[d[onyia no tum kyia d[mbr[amambra kwan tse. D[mbr[medzi kan aka no, nkyia dzi akotsen w] Mfantsefo awargye mu. Awargye ahorow ne nyinara mu no, dza mehy[[no nsew nye d[, banyin n'ebusua dzi kan kyia basia n'ebusuafo. D[m nkyia y[dza w]dze nsa to nsa mu. Banyin n'ebusuafo tow santsen a,]kasafo dzi enyim ma wokya basia n'ebusuafo, iyi ekyir no, basia n'ebusuafo so so[r tow santsen kyia ma h]n ak]aba. Iyi ka to Agyekum (2008b) n'as[m do d[, Akanfo nhyiamu mu no d[]y[eyi, ahemfo nhyiamu, enyigye nhyiamu na dza]keka ho nyinara mu no, ohia d[h]n a w]b[ba ekyir no bekyia h]n a w]tse h] dada anaa h]n a w]ab]to h]n no.

Dza muhun no bio nye d[, s[mber du d[woyi banyin no kyer[basia n'ebusuafo a, obi dzi n'enyim ma wokya h]n nsamu, d[mara na basia no so y[. Dza odzidzi do yi kyer[nkyia ahorow binom na h]n ngyedo a]daa edzi w] awargye ahorow a mok]r ase no bi mu. Iyi y[dza]daa edzi w] Kissi Kokwaado ber a banyin no n'ebusuafo bodur basia no ne fie h] no. Banyin no n'egya na odzi enyim ntsi]no na odzii kan kyiae. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do ebien no mu)

10. Banyin no n'egya:

Ebusuafo mema hom akye oo, m'egya se w]ngye me abraw.

Basia n'ebusuapanyin:

Yaa abraw,]brafo ba. Eii mma mmbotwitwa h[n etsir oo,

ky[w ara nye yi.

S[y[hw[Mfantse amambra mu a, d[m nkyia yi y[dza w]dze kasa dzi dwuma a]dze f[wdzi na nkab]mu ba ebusua no ntamu. Nkyia no mu no,]w] d[kasa na ndzey[[nyinara da edzi w] mu. Mfantsefo nkyia kyer[enyidzi w] h]n dwumadzi mu d[mbr[]s].

Nkyia a odzi do yi so daa edzi w] Edena ber a banyin n'ebusuafo kodur basia no ne fie na d]m no atsena ase dada.

11. Banyin n'ebusua:

Ebusua y[ma hom akye, y[ma hom edzikan oo.

Basia n'ebusuafo:

Yaa ahenwa, yaa egya, yaa nua na dza]keka ho.

W]dze ngyedo ahorow no kyer[[d[,]son obiara na ne nkyia ngyedo osiand[nyia a odzii kan kyiae no annkyer[ne nkyia ngyedo. Iyi ekyir no w]maa h]n egua na wobisaa h]n amandz[. Iyi kyer[d[, innkotum ak[h]n obi ne fie w] ber a nnkekyia nyimpa a w]w] h].

Owurasah (2015) kyer[d[bo a Akanfo dze ma nkyia no da edzi w] awargye amambra mu. Na ndz[mba a banyin no n'ebusuafo dze ma basia no n'ebusuafo no kor y[akye ma "good morning". D[m adze yi y[sika anaa nsa a w]dze ma w] awargye n'ahy[se no ara. Adwen a]taa ekyir nye d[, Akan amambra mu no, s[obi k[sera obi a, odzi kan kyia nyimpa no ansaana]dze n'as[m ato gua. Dza a]w] ase ha yi kyer[nkyia a banyin no n'ebusua dze sika maa basia no n'ebusua no akye. Iyi nny[adze a]taa si w] mbea pii. Dza odzi do yi sii w] Kissi d[mbr[medzi kan aka no. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do anan no mu).

12. Basia no no w]fa:

Y[ma hom ak]aba.

Banyin no ne kyeame:

*Egya y[da hom ase. Odzi kan, yekitsa h[n nsamu
adze kakra yi dze rema ebusuafo akye bio d[y[baa no
w]maa h[n egua.*

Iyi nyinara mu no, dza w]dze rema no y[nkyia a banyin no n'ebusua dze rema basia no n'ebusuafo. }mmfa ho d[ebusua afa na afa nyinara ekyiakya h]nho dada. Iyi da edzi pefee d[nkyia som bo ma Mfantsefo d[w]dze bedzi dwuma w] h]n dwumadzi ahorow nyinara mu.

Awargye da y[da bi a yehu d[]y[ahos[p[w anaa enyigye da ntsi h]n a w]p[awar ne yiey[no ma awarfo no mbo anaa tsir nkwa w] nkyia kwan do. D[m dwumadzi yi bi daa edzi w] Komenda ber a nyimpa a w]baa dwumadzi no ase bi maa awarfo no tsir nkwa w] dwumadzi no n'ewiei. (Yebohu iyi w] ay[s[m a]t] do ebiasa no mu).

12. }baapanyin:

*Nyame na y[da no ase d[}aka hom ab] mu d[kun na yer. Iyi y[
enyimnyamhy[k[se. Hom tsir nkwa oo!*

Awarfo no:

H[n tsir da ase.

Ns[m a]w] sor ha yi kyer[h[n d[w] Mfantsefo awargye mu no nkyia a y[taa dze ma awarfo no nye 'tsir nkwa', na h]n so w]gye do d['h[n tsir da ase' anaa 'awars']'.

D[m ntsi 'wo tsir kwa' nkyia na ne ngyedo 'me tsir da ase' a]w] sor ha yi s[obi botum atse ase yie a nna]y[ber a w]rey[enyigyedze bi tse d[awargye nhyehy[[], ber a obi ak] awoe na]aso[asomdwee mu anaa obi ridzi n'awoda.

4.1.4.2 Adzeser[

Kasa kor so a]daa edzi w] Mfantsefo awargye mu nye kwan a w]fa do dze ser[adze fi nyimpa bi anaa nyimpakuw bi h]. Agyekum (2005a) kyer[adzeser[mu d[,]y[esiado esiado kwan anaa ndzey[[a]da edzi w] nyimpa kor anaa beenu na no mboree ntamu. Iyinom nye honam kasa, ns[nkyer[dze a]kasa na amandze ahorow w] daadaa nkitahodzi mu. D[m amandze ahorow yi bi nye amoma, ky[w pa na nkotoser[. Dza Agyekum ka no y[nokwar osiand[mp[n pii na yehu adzeser[w] awargye nhyehy[[mu. Akasafo a wodzi dwuma w] awargye mu no dze iyi dzi dwuma d[mbr[]b[y[a afa na afa nyinara benya abodwee.

Adzeser[mu no, nyia a]reser[adze anaa]kasafo no b] mb]dzen ara ka anaa]y[biribi a nyia oribisa no adze no betsie no na]ay[n'ap[dze ama no. Ehw[a ibohu d[, aberbiara a obi dze n'adzeser[b]to obi n'enyim w] nkamfo na ntonton kwan do no, ibohu d[obisafo no nya dza]reser[no nts[m osiand[nkamfo na ntonton y[biribi a]ma nyimpa tum sesa n'adwen w] p]w bi a]ab] ho y[papa. Agyekum (2005a) kyer[mu bio d[,]w] mu d[]kasafo no na]dze adzeser[no to gua dze naaso no ho nsunsuando anaa mfaso no dze obotum ak] ama]kasafo anaa nyia a]reser[adze no, nyia woribisa adze no efi no h], h]n beenu nyinara anaa mpo obi a]w] nky[n beebi. D[m ndzey[[yi tum ma nkitahodzi pa b[da obisafo na nyia a w]reser[no adze no ntamu.

D[m kasa yi bi daa edzi w] Edena ber a w]y[[amandze ahorow no wiei na w]mmfaa basia no mbae anaa wohun basia no. Dza banyin no n'ebusuapanyin kaa na odzi do yi. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do esia no mu).

13. Banyin n'ebusuapanyin:

Meser[bisa oo, basia no a]ama yetu kwan ab] kwan do

ebodu ha yi, ana h[n nsa botum aka no anaa?

Iyi y[as[m a]panyin no bisae w] adzeser[kwan do. }w] mu d[w]aba a w]reb[gye awar dze naaso wonntum mmfi h]n p[mu pr[ko p[r mfa basia no nk] gyed[wobisa ansaana. Iyi na Agyekum (2005) da no edzi d[,]mmfa ho dza adzeser[dze no tse, otum y[mfaso ma]kasafo, nyia a]rekasa ama no anaa mpo obi a]tse nky[n beebi. D[m as[m yi mu no, nyia a onyaa ho mfaso nye banyin no osiand[]no na w]rob]war ama no anaa w]regye yer no ama no.

Dza odzi do yi so daa edzi w] Agona ber a banyin no nkor]fo kopuei basia no n'egya fie ma wobisaa h]n amandz[. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do esuon no mu).

14. Banyin no n'egya panyin:

*}nny[b]n, h[n ba banyin yi too n'egya nkra d[oehu
Ewuraba aho]ff]fo, osuorwa bi w] w'abow ano ntsi y[mb]gye
no awar mma no ntsi y[reb]ser[s[h[n nsa b]ka.*

}w] mu d[nna ebusua no ehyia da agye pen dze naaso enyidzi kwan do no, w]saan dze h]n adzeser[dze too ebusua no enyim. Iyi maa w]maa h]n ak]aba]fata na w]gyee h]n f[w do.

Bio, adzeser[daa edzi w] Kissi Kokwaado ber a w]regye ndz[mba no. Dza osii nye d[, akonta sekan no w]annhy[da enntwa bo ammfama h]n w] ber a w]k]gyee awar ho ndz[mba no ntsi w]nye nkonta noara dzii bo. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do ebien no mu).

15. Banyin no ne kyeame:

Mekae d[w]kaa d[enuanom mbanyin noara dze h]n sika a

w]b[gye b]to gua osiand[nyia a]t]n n'adze na otwa bo.

Basia no nuabanyin:

S[y[hw[h[n nua n'aho]f[w a y[b]b] sika bum

(k[se) ntsi w]mma h[n €300.00.

Banyin no ne kyeame:

Eii! Akonta, iyi dze meser[ma]mbra famu kakra

mma h[n na]w] sor dodow.

Basia no nuabanyin:

Aa nky[oye o, akonta ntsi w]nky[mu ebien.

Banyin ne kyeame:

Y[atse y[b]y[no d[m.

S[y[hw[dza]w] sor ha yi a, banyin ne kyeame dze abotar ser[[akonta no ma sika a nky[]regye w] akonta sekan ho no no do huane ma wotuaa nky[mu ebien dze maa h]n. Iyi ma yehu d[, adzeser[dze y[adze a no ho hia yie w] awargye nhyehy[[mu. Y[san yehu d[ekuw ebien no nyinara enya akomat]mu a obiara ennsisi ne ny[nko w] anodzi no mu.

4.1.4.3 Nkamfo ab]dzin

Agha (1994) kyer[mu d[,]y[kasakwan a w]fa do dze kyer[nkitahodzi a]da nyimpa ahorow h]n gyinabew ntamu. W]dze kyer[obu anaa nsonsonnee a,]da h]n a woridzi nkitaho no ntamu na w]san dze pegya nyia a kasa no k] ma no ma n'enyim y[dur w] afofor enyim. Ndzey[[a]da edzi w]]kasafo na nyia a oritsie ntamu no mp[n dodowara

no,]ma wohu d[w]mmb[n ho osiand[nkamfo ab]dzin y[kasa bi a]ma yehu]p]w suban a]da edzi w] nyimpakuw bi mu w] amandze kwan do a w]dze ntseasee dzi dwuma.

Awargye nhwehw[mu ahorow ne nyinara mu no,]da edzi pefee d[kasa a akasafo no dodowara dze dzi dwuma no kyer[obu. Iyi na Okamoto (1999) kyer[ma yehu d[nyimpa dodow nhyiamu biara mu tse d[aponto, y[rekasa w] bagua mu anaa y[rob] as[m bi ho dawur no,]w] d[y[kyer[obu na y[b] mb]dzen dze enyidzi kasa dzi dwuma. W]y[iyi dze kyer[nkitahodzi mapa a]da]kasafo na etsiefo ntamu.

Agyekum (2003) kyer[d[, s[]kannyi rekasa w] eguab] anaa nhyiamu ase na otum dze nkamfo ab]dzin dzi dwuma yie a nna]kyer[d[nyimpa no ap]w na osi pi w] Akan kasa na amambra no mu yie. Nkasafua tse d[nana,]panyin,]baahembaa, egya na pii a]keka ho no y[dza w]dze da mpanyimfo bi edzi a y[dze kyer[obu na nsonsonnee a]da nyimpa binom ntamu naaso awargye dwumadzi mu no, wotum dze ma obiara. Awargye dwumadzi mu no, d[m ns[m yi y[adze a no ho hia osiand[]boa ma awar mu nkitahodzi tum tsim na]ky[r, mbom iyi nnk] mma awarfo no nkotsee,]k] ma ebusua mu no nyinara.

Ns[m yi bi puei w] Edena awargye ase ber a nyia a, oridzi kyeame ama banyin no reb[kasa afa ndz[mba a w]dze aba a w]dze reb[gye awar noho.]kasafo no y[nyimpa panyin dze naaso]kasae ma]y[[d[ma awofo no botum awo ne ba. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do esia no mu).

16. Banyin no ne kyeame:

Egya ka w'akoma to wo yamu na y[aboa h[nho papa.

Odur ber a w]dze na no ne tambobaa rema no no so kasa no bi daa edzi.

Banyin no ne kyeame:

]hembaa so[r [! Wo so wo 'dumas' nye yi ntsi gye.

Nkasafua 'egya' na 'hembaa' no y[nkamfo ab]dzin a banyin no ne kyeame dze refr[basia no n'awofo dze rekyer[obu na enyidzi. Iyi maa baatan no n'enyi gyee na]dze serew so[ree k[gyee n'aky[dze no.

Bio, w] Agona awargye dwumadzi ase ber a wentwiwentwi sii w] tsir sika ho no,]panyin kor a]kasae ber a wofi egyinatu baa ma akoma t]] yamu so dze nkamfo ab]dzin dzii dwuma w] ne kasaa mu. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do esuon no mu).

16.]panyin :

Nana kyeame a inyim kasa, yehu d[bea a]w] d[

w]dze hy[no, s[w]ammfa annhy[a, ofi t].

S[y[hw[d[m as[m yi a, nna]panyin no p[d[]dwedwe]kasamaafo no n'akoma ntsi]dze 'nana' bataa]kyeame no ho dze twee n'adwen baa no do. Nna]nny[ahemfie kyeame susuampara dze naaso]dze nana maa no, iyi maa]kyeame no ne tsir mu y[[ne d[w.

4.1.4.4 Ndaase

Mpanyimfo se, onyimpa y[adze a,]s[ay[yi,]no ntsi na obi y[wo papa a otwar d[ekyer[w'enyis] no. Ndaase y[adze a Akanfo nntoto no ase w] h]n asetsena mu koraa. S[w]ka ndaase a, na w]kyer[kwan a obi fa do kyer[n'enyis] w] papa bi a obi ay[ama no ho. Cheng (2005) kyer[mu d[, ndaase anaa enyis] y[adze tsitsir a w]hy[ase sua anaa

w]kyer[no nts[m na kasa dodowara n'ab]asefo no dze dzii dwuma. Iyi kyer[d[ndaase y[adze a ofi tsetse.

Agyekum (2010a) so ka d[]y[adze a]da edzi w] beebiara naaso kwan a w]fa do y[na kasa amambra no gyina kasa p]tsee no do. }san kyer[d[, d[mbr[kasahorow tse no ndaase so ka mbofra h]n ntsetsee, nyimpa mu nkitahodzi na amambra ntsetsee ho. Ohu no d[ndaase y[atsenka kasa bi a]kasafo dua do da n'atsenka edzi. }se otum y[kasa, ndzey[[anaa aky[dze. De Pablos-Ortega (2010) hu ndaase d[]y[kasakwan a y[fa do dze kyer[obu na]boa nkab]mu na mpontu w] nyimpa ntamu nkitahodzi anaa any[nkofa a]da nkor]fo a w]w] mant]w mu ntamu. Iyi ma yehu d[ndaase y[obu na nkamfo a obi dze ma nyimpa bi dze kyer[d[dza]ay[ama no no]p[anaa n'enyi gye ho. Awar mu no, ebusua ebien no fa akwan ahorow do dze kyer[h]n enyis] ma h]nho. Iyi b[da edzi w] mboanos[m ne mp[samp]nsamu no mu.

D[m ndaase yi bi pueii w] awargye dwumadzi ahorow a mok]r ase dze y[[nhwehw[mu no mu. Dza odzidzi do yi kyer[ndaase ahorow a]daa edzi w] awargye ahorow a mok]r ase no bi mu. Iyi y[dza]daa edzi w] Komenda Sesem ber a basia no n'ebusua panyin reda nyimpa a w]baa nhyiamu no bi no ase d[woenya abotar atwe]n ma awargye no ewie nkunyimdzi mu. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a odzi kan no mu).

17. Basia no n'ebusuapanyin:

Dza medze ruwie kora no, y[da ebusua na obiara a]b]boaa

dwumadzi yi ma]y[[ahomka na biribiara ak] do f[f][f]w no ase.

Dwumadzi no n'ewiei no, basia no ne na kyer[[n'enyis] maa banyin no n'ebusuafo w] aky[dze mu.

Basia no ne maame:

*Medze d[m aky[dze yi fi m'akoma mu pon ase da hom ase
w] enyigye a nd[w]dze aba me fie. Me nsamu nnyi hwee
naaso wansema ennya hwee no,]popoo ne nsamu ntsi
w]ngye iyi d[mara.*

Bio, w] Kissi Kokwaado aber a dwumadzi no rok] do ma banyin no n'ebusuafo dze
ndz[mba a w]dze reb[y[]baa noho adze no maa basia no nkor]fo no ara na no w]fa
so[ree daa ase.(Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do ebien no mu)

18. Basia no w]fa:

*Y[da hom ase d[yegu h[n abow ano na w]dze aky[dze
a]tse d[m yi ab[ky[h[n. H[n so yenndzi hom
hwamb], y[b[ma hom dza]som bo.*

Nna wonnwie dwumadzi no susuampara dze, naaso w]fa no hun d[ndz[mba a w]dze
reb[gye n'aw]fase no s] enyi yie ntsi na]daa ase no, osiand[nyimpa y[adze a]s[mbo.

Dza odzi do yi so daa edzi w] Edena w] ber a wowie dwumadzi no basia n'ebusua daa
mpanyimfo a w]b[taa dwumadzi n'ekyir na banyin n'ebusuafo ase. W]dze aky[dze y[[
ahy[nsewdze kaa ndaase no ho. Basia no ne na kuma na]kasae. (Yebohu iyi w]
nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do esia no mu).

19. Basia no ne na kuma:

*Mpanyimfo, migyina ha a, mey[basia no ne maame kakraba.
Dza basia f[[f[w yi n'ebusua ka nye d[, s[banyin no
n'ebusua ahy[h[n enyimnyam k[se a]tse d[m a, h[n so*

y[dze h[n aky[dze kakra yi da h[n nsewnom ase.

W]mfa ny[h[n nkaadze.

Banyin no n'ebusuapanyin so daa ase w] ber a w]dze dwumadzi no nyinara baa ewiei ma w]rob]so[r ak] no.

Banyin n'ebusuapanyin:

Ber a yeridzi ndan ak] yi, migyina me nan do ka d[

w]aky[h[n adze a]s] enyi na h[n so y[nntoto no

famu. Y[da hom ase pii.

D[m kasa ahorow yi nyinara daa edzi w] awargye mu a,]boa ma dwumadzi no k] do t]]tsen na owie w] ahomka mu.

As[mbisa a otsia ebien no rohw[kasasu ahorow a]da edzi w] kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma no mu. Dza odzi do yi y[mp[nsamp[nsamu a opuei w] dwumadzi yi mu.

4.2.0 Kasasu Ahorow a]da edzi w] dwumadzi no mu

Kasasu y[kwan a]kasafo anaa]kyer[wfo bi fa do dze kasa dzi dwuma w] ne kasaa anaa no dwumadzi mu osian no botae a]w] ntsi. Iyi ma kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma no y[d[w na]y[huam so. Yetum dze kasasu dan as[m bi enyi w] ber a y[mmp[d[d[m as[m kor no n'enyim da h] pefee. Agyekum (2011) kyer[mu d[, kasadwimfo biara w] kasasu ahorow, na]no na]ma kasa no da nsew fi daadaa kasa ho. }da no edzi d[, kasasu y[adwindze bi a]kasafo bi nam do dze kasa no forafora ma odzi mu, na]y[d[w. }kasafo tum gyina kasasu do dze as[m to gua w] ber a]remmpa as[m noho tam. Iyi ma yehu d[kasasu y[soronko fi daadaa kasa mu osiand[]w] nhyehy[[soronko bi.

Obeng (2002) kyer[d[, kasa anaa kasasu a]taa da edzi w]]man bi n'amambra na n'amandze mu nye ab[bu na ngyinah]ma. Naaso s[awargye dwumadzi bi rok] do a, kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] mu no mpanyimfo taa dua kasasu ahorow do na w]dze dzi dwuma no ntsi]tra ab[bu na ngyinah]ma p[r do. Kasasu ahorow a]da edzi w] kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] Mfantsefo awargye mu bi nye ab[bu, kasambirenyi, ngyinah]ma, ntotoho, s[-nyimpa, nsido, enyihanhan, f[wdzi, tsetsekasa na pii a]keka ho.

4.2.1 Ab[bu

B[y[ns[ntsia, nyansas[m anaa ns[m bi a obi atse p[n a y[dze kyer[h[n adwen nye ehuntas[m bi mu yie (Annobil, 1971). Agyekum (2010b:132) kyer[d[, y[dze b[tum kenyan nk]mb] na nkitahodzi anaa b[ma kasa y[d[w. }kyer[d[Igbofo so taa bu b[bi d[, "b[y[ngo k]k]] a y[dze nkasafua dzi; na kasa a b[nnka ho no y[dzen d[eb[men". Iyi nyinara ma yehu ab[bu no bo a]som w] nk]mb]twetwe anaa nkitahodzi mu. B[ma kasa y[d[w na]ma nk]mb]dzi so y[ahomka. Mfantse amambra mu no, s[obi tum dze b[dzi dwuma yie w] no kwan do a, nna]kyer[nyimdzee a nyimpa no w] w] ne kasaa ho na wotum ma no dwuma ma odzi w] nhyiamu anaa eguab] ase a]fa nk]mb]dzi anaa nkitahodzi ho.

Y[mmfa b[nndzi dwuma biarabiara, y[dze b[dzi dwuma w] no kwan do, ber na nhyiamu biara na b[a y[dze dzi dwuma. Mfantseman mu no, dwumadzi biara a]k] do no, yetum dze b[a ohia ma dwumadzi no. Iyi ne saso ntsi, Mfantsefo awargye mu no,

akasafo no taa dze b[fora h]n kasaa mu dze kyer[nyimdzee a w]w] no w] nkitahodzi anaa kasa mu na b[no so ma kasa no y[d[w w] eguab] no ase nkanka ber a woedu d[wotu awarfo no fo. D[m ab[bu yi bi pueii w] awargye dwumadzi ahorow a mok]r ase dze y[[nhwehw[mu yi.

Dza odzidzi do yi kyer[ab[bu ahorow a]daa edzi w] awargye ahorow a mok]r ase no bi mu. Iyi y[dza]daa edzi w] Komenda Sesem ber a mber soe d[wotu awarfo no fo. Basia no ne na panyin na odzii kan kasae,]no ekyir no binom so dze h]n dze s]]w do. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a odzi kan no mu).

20. Basia no ne na panyin:

Meba awar no a erok] no, dza wo kun benya ama wo biara no fa no d[mara osiand[s], .“}twe no dua y[tsia d[n ara mpo a]no na]dze pra noho”. Bio, hw[na fa wo tam b] wo kun nkotsee ne dze ano na gyae any[nkos[m. Mpanyimfo se,“Any[nko dodow ntsi na k]t] nnyi tsir”

Esuadze a]da edzi w] b[a odzi kan no mu nye d[, h[n enyi b]s] dza y[w] na y[b[ma dza y[w] biara so asom h[n bo. Bio, }twe no dua a]y[etsia no gyina h] ma biribi kakraabi a obi w], naaso d[mbr[, abowa no tum dze d[m dua no pra nwansema fi no ho anaa]dze b] noho ban no d[mara so na]w] d[nyimpa biara b] noho mb]dzen d[biribi kakra biara a]w] no]b]som no bo amma enyiber ammba n’afa. Dza b[a]t] do ebien no so rekyer[nye d[,]baa warfo twar d[]nye no kun dwen na]nny[ns[m biara na]w] d[]dze puei abowa ano k[ka kyer[any[nkofo.

21. Basia no no nuabanyin:

Dza mep[d[meka kyer[m'akyer[ba nye d[, Francisca, s[wo kun ka as[m na emmp[a, saw nsu gu w'anomu amma annka bi eenntsia no osiand[, "*Komm no nua nye dzinn*". San hu d[, "*}baa kwasea na]k] awar a]wo bedu*" ntsi br[woho adze ma wo kun.

D[m b[yi so rema yehu d[, nny[aberbiara na obi y[wo adze a]w] d[ey[bi tsia no, nkanka w] awar mu. Nuabanyin no rema no nuabasia no ehu d[, akasakasa botum aba awar no mu ntsi]y[a,]nnhy[noho do. }ba no d[m a]dze asomdwee ba fie na]ma awar no so tsim. D[mara so na basia a]br[noho adze w] awar ase no onya ndzepa ba fie.

Dza odzi do yi so daa edzi w] Kissi Kokwaado ber a w]dze ayefor basia no bae ma worutu awarfo no fo. Banyin no ne na na]dze n'afotu hy[[ase. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do ebien no mu).

22. Banyin no ne maame:

Meba tsie, banyin a ne nsa y[har sw] ne yer do no,]kyer[d[ommbu basia ntsi ma nntsen wo nsa w] wo yer do da. D[mara na asew, "*]baapa na]tse no kun ne yamu k]m*" mma]k]m nndze wo kun da. Dza medze reka ho nye d[, "*mber dodow a ereb[n nsu no na etse atw[r ne ndze*" ntsi w]nnka h]nho mb] mu w] biribiara mu.

Ab[bu a odzi kan rekyer[ma yer no ehu d[, aberbiara]w] d[]ma no kun edziban na]y[n'ehiadze nyinara ma, s[]y[yafun mu dze anaa mpa mu nkitahodzi. Dza otsia ebien no so kyer[hia a ohia d[aber nyinara w]b[y[kor na w]aka h]nho ab]mu.

Iyi ekwir no,]baapanyin bi so so[ree kasae dze tuu basia no fo.

}baapanyin:

M'ewuraba, k] na erok] no, hu d[*“awar w]war no ekyirfo.”* ntsi tsew w'enyim ma wo kun n'ekyirfo nkanka wo nsewnom. San hu d[, *“awar no kwan war”* nd[da yi a]ay[wo d[d[[d[w no, tse ase d[, *“k[se w] kan”*. Bio, hw[na hu d[, *“nny[ntafi nyinara na w]pee gu, bi w]h] a w]men”* . Awar mu]fa bi nny[no, nna]fa bi rey[yie ntsi sie abotar na *“abotar tutu nkokwaa”*.

Banyin kor kaa d[pii na w]aka akyer[yer no, ntsi nedze no k] ma banyin no. Mpanyimfo se, *“Pradze w] h] yi, iyi kor a na obu, eka b]mu a ommbu”*. Ntsi mep[d[enye wo yer ka b]mu w] awar no mu d[mbr[]s]. Iyi kyer[nkab]mu a ohia w] awar mu.

Bio, ab[bu puei w] awargye dwumadzi a mukopuei ase w] Edena no mu. Dza muhun nye d[, nny[awargye n'ewiei a nkor]fo rubotu awarfo no fo nkotsee na w]dze ab[bu dzi dwuma mbom dwumadzi no mu no so, akasafo binom bu b[w] h]n kasaa mu. Ber a w]regye ndz[mba no ma odur d[w]dze basia no ne maame ne tambobaa ma no no, dza banyin no n'ebusuapanyin kae na odzi do yi. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do enum no mu).

22. Banyin no n'ebusuapanyin:

Maame ne tam a]dze k]r awoe no so nye yi. S[bew mpanyimfo enyim a, *“k]tse nnk] sa ma nt]hw[nngya epuropuro”* wo so wo kente a y]dze ma wo tsew wo br[do nye yi.

}kaa iyi dze kyer[d[, nny[egypta no nnko na]hw[abofra no, ne maame so y[n'afamu dze. }panyin no too s[bew dze kyer[d[, nny[nkasafua nyinara na w]b] no w] bagua mu. 'K]tse na nt]hw[' y[ammb] dzin nkasafua a, s[obi dze reka as[m w] d]m enyim a, otwar d[]to s[bew dze kyer[enyidzi.

D[m as[m a odzi do yi so y[dza papa panyin bi a]taa awar no ekyir kae ber a w]nye ayefor no fi dan mu puei no.

23. Papa panyin:

}baa yi y[ahomka papa, ampa mpanyin kae a w]mmboa d[*"nam da nsu mu a wonntwa bo, mbom]b[da korba mu a ihu no ho nam na etwa bo"*, s[muhun wo nts[m a nky[memaa y[dze abor]kyir sika bae. Iyi y[nd[f[d[f[kasa a ab[bu w] mu a papa no dze rekyer[basia no n'aho]f[w ma ebusua no so h]n tsir mu ay[h]n d[w].

Ber a odur d[w]kasa kyer[awarfo no, banyin no n'ebusuapanyin no dzii kan kasae na binom so dze h]ndze toaa do.

24. Banyin no n'ebusua panyin:

Nd[m'enyiwa agye yie, na dza mow] ma me ba basia yi nye d[, kakra a no kun benya ama no biara onsuo mu d[mara osiand[Mfantsefo se: *"s[idzidzi na ammee a fa w'adwen to]kyena"*. Iyi kyer[d[, s[no kun ennya amma no nd[a]dze b[ma no]kyena ntsi mma]nk[hy[no kun na onsie abotar na onya ntseasee mmano kun. }san dze s]]w do d[, *"abotar wie nkunyimdzi."* Ntsi wonya abotar mma h]nho.

D[m awar noara mu so maame panyin bi so dze n'afotu s]]w do maa awarfo no.

25. Maame panyin:

Me mba, dza medze ros]w h[n egya n’as[m no do nye d[, w]nkyer[
]d] mma h]nho osiand[, “*beebi a]d] w] no, ebufuw nnyi h]*” ntsi
wongyina]d] do nwar ma asomdwee nda edzi.

Maame no dze ab[bu no kyer[tum a]d] w] w] ebufuw do. D[m b[yi da no edzi d[]d]
na ebufuw b] ebira na d[m ndz[mba ebien yi runntum nnhy[dan kor mu.

26. Basia no ne na kuma dze n’as[m toaa do d[:

“*baa a]d] no kun no]se mohw[woara*” ntsi mma nnk[y[nyiyi
ano w] w’awar ase, osiand[*mpanyimfo se “akok]ber nyim
adzekyee naaso]twe]n nyin ano*”. Hw[na adze biara a eb[y[no
ma wo kun nhu mu bi.

D[m ab[bu yi rekyer[d[,]baa a]d] no kun w] nokwar mu no,]nnye no kun nnyiyi ns[m
ano]nam d] a]w] ma no no ntsi. Mp[n pii no,]gye dza no kun b[ka biara to mu w] aso
pa mu. }kasafo no dze d[m b[yi dzii dwuma dze kyer[d[, awar mu no]d] tum adze
nyinara y[. D[mara na b[a]ka ho w] as[m no mu so rekyer[ma basia no ehu d[onnyi
d[]y[biribiara w] no kun n’ekyir.

Bio, ab[bu daa edzi w] Agona awargye dwumadzi a mok]r ase ber a nna mber aso d[
woyi awarfo no puei ntsi w]soma d[w]nk[fa awarfo no mbra. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho,
ay[s[m a]t] do aw]twe no mu)

27. Banyin no ne na panyin:

Enuanom, mbofraba a yebogu ha ridzi h]nho dase no wonnyi ha,
“adze so t] enyiwa mu a, woyi kyer[enyiwa” ntsi w]mfr[h]n mbra.

Dza d[m ab[bu yi rekyer[nye d[, amambra mu no, dwumadzi biara a]fa nyimpakuw
ho no, w]y[kyer[d]m na w]nny[no nsumaa mu ntsi]w] d[d]m a woehyia mu no hu
nyimpa p]tsee a]nam do ma woehyia.

Aber a basia no bae no, n’egya bisaa no d[, ndz[mba no a w]dze reb[paa no abany[n
no]ngye anaa ma]nngye.

28. Basia no n’egya:

Afadziwa, as[m a miribisa wo yi, miribisa wo mp[n ebiasa
osiand[“]bosom enyim w]k] no mpr[nsa d[mara na mbukyia so
wosi no ebiasa” ana ndz[mba yi egye to mu d[mengye a?

Ab[bu saan daa edzi ber a wobuei kwan too h] d[mpanyimfo binom nye awarfo no
nkasa anaa wontu h]n fo w] d[m awar noara mu. Dza nkor]fo kae no bi na odzidzi do
yi;

29. Banyin no ne nana:

Wiadze yi mu ndzepa biara gyina abotar do, awar mu basabasay[
na menntse moho ase biara so ne nyiano gyina abotar do. Ntsi na
mpanyimfo se, “Abotar tutu nkokwaa na abotar kor yi ara so wie
nkonyimdzi”. Iyi so k] ma m’asew, erok] no, hw[wo kun ma no so
nhw[wo osiand[“bankum guar nyimfa na nyimfa so guar

bankum". }dze n'as[m reba ewiei no dza]dze s]]w do nye d[, "dua kor gye ehum a obu" nna "nsa kor so nnkitsa adzesoa" ntsi boa wo kun w] akwan nyinara mu, meda hom ase.

Iyi nyinara rekyer[d[, w]mboaboa h]nho w] awar no mu.

30. Papa panyin bi so dze s]]w do d[:

Ad]fo, dza mep[d[meka ara nye d[, w]d] h]nho ntsi na w]agye pen d[w]b]war ma nd[y[rey[hom adasefo yi ntsi w]nk] do ara nd] homho osiand[, "obi nnwar ne tamfo".

Dza b[yi rekyer[nye d[,]d] a woenya ma w]dze rowar no, w]mfana nk] awar no n'ewiei.

31. Basia no n'ekuma so dze s]]w do d[;

Medze yi k] ma yer no, hw[na ammfa w'awar mu ns[m annk] abowano ma obi anntse, as[m biara a obesi]wo na wo kun ntamu no, w]nhw[na w]nka no w] dan mu osiand["yer pa nnhor n'efis[m nnhata no w] abow ano".

Iyi ma yehu d[, onnyi d[awar mu no y[ma kwan ma abowanonyi tse no mu ns[m, dza obesi biara no]w] d[y[dze hy[h]nho na y[ma kory[na asomdwee da edzi, osiand[beebi a]d] w] no, h] na asomdwee w].

4.2 1.1 Ab[bu Nkyeky[mu

Ab[bu ahorow no mu no, dza]daa edzi nye d[no mu dodowara y[dza w]dze tuu awarfo no fo. Mpanyimfo h]n kasaa mu no, w]dze ab[bu dzii dwuma yie. Na afotu no mu no ab[bu a opuei mu no bi y[dza]kyer[:

- Obu

- }d]
- Nkab]mu na kory[
- Abotar
- Nokwardzi na gyedzi
- W]b[y[edwumadzen aboa h]nho
- Bamb]
- Any[nkos[m dodow a]mmfa mfaso mmba
- Suban pa.

Ab[bu a]kyer[**obu.**

1. Akok] ber nyim adzekyee naaso]hw[akok]nyin/]twe]n onyin ano.
2. Awar w]war no ekyirfo.

}d]

1. }baa a]d] no kun,]se morohw[woara.
2. Beebi a]d] w] no ebufuw nnyi h].
3. Obi nnwar ne tamfo.
4. }yer pa nnhor n'efis[m w] abowano.

Nkamb]mu na kory[

1. Nsa kor nnkitsa adzesoa
2. Mber dodow a ereb[n nsu no, na etse atw[r ne ndze.
3. W]nam beenu sua efir a, w]nam beenu sera.
4. Dua kor gye ehum a obu.
5. Nyansa nnyi]baako tsir mu.

6. *S[nyin annwen na ber wen a w]da mu.*
7. *Tsir kor mmpam.*
8. *Tsir kor nnk] egyina.*
9. *Nsakor nnso Nyame enyim kata.*
10. *Huw m'enyi do ma me ntsi na atwe nam beenu beenu.*
11. *Benkum guar nyimfa na nyimfa so guar benkum.*
12. *Tsir kor nnoa.*
13. *Kory[ma nkunyimdzi.*
14. *Pradze w] h] yi, iyi kor a na obu eka b] mu a ommbu.*

Abotar

1. *Abotar tutu nkokwaa.*
2. *}bra w]t] bo b].*
3. *Abotar ma nkunyimdzi.*
4. *Isie abotar ku nts[tsea a ihu n'ayamudze.*
5. *}baa kwasea na]k] awar a]wo Bedu.*
6. *Nny[ntafi nyinara na w]pee gu, bi w] h] a w]men.*
7. *Komm no nua nye dzinn.*
8. *Awar no kwan war.*
9. *K[se w] kan.*

Nokwardzi

1. *Nokwardzi y[awar mu kandzea.*
2. *Nokwardzi wie nkunyimdzi.*
3. *Nokwar ne nam y[wen.*

4. *Dza]w]]d] nsamu no nan a]dze ma.*

Any[nkos[m dodow

1. *Any[nko dodow ntsi na k]t] ennya tsir.*
2. *]twe no dua y[tsia d[n ara mpo a]no na]dze pra noho*

Edwumadzen

1. *Edwumadzen nnku nyimpa.*
2. *Anoma enntu a, obua da.*
3. *Akwadwer no nua nye mennya medzi.*
4. *Etse fakor a, etse]adze do.*

Bamb]

1. *Basia a onnyi kun na w]bor no yi akyea.*

Suban Pa

1. *]baa k] awar a,]dze ne na k].*
2. *Nyia a]y[adze pa na wotu n'ekyir gya.*
3. *]baapa na]tse no kun ne yamu k]m.*

Ab[bu nkyeky[mu no mu no, dza opuei mu k[se nye dza]kyer[nkab]mu na kory[. Iyi kyer[d[s[awar mu no, awarfo no ammfa d[m ndz[mba yi enndzi dwuma a, awar no nnhy[da nngyina. Bio, abotar y[adze a no ho hia w] awar mu yie, ntsi no so no ho

ab[bu daa edzi yie w] dwumadzi no mu. Awar no mu dodowara na]nnky[r na woegu d[m ntsi d[m ab[bu yinom no kyer[hia a ohia d[, dabaa awarfo no dze dzi dwuma ma]ka h]n h].

D[m ab[bu a odzidzi do yi so puei w] kasa a w]dze dzii dwuma w] awargye no mu:

- i. *Obreku nam wodzi no hyew.*
- ii. *Dzi bi ma mindzi bi na]maa]h]ho serewee.*
- iii. *Nsu rot] dze naaso famu ay[dzen.*
- iv. *Ennya annt] a, ennya enntua.*
- v. *Mob]s]] gya na mammb]hw[nkwan mu.*
- vi. *Pot]w gu mu, hue gu mu, ne nyinara kwansan kor mu a.*
- vii. *Amambra w]nntoto no ase.*
- viii. *Kyea na]akyea ommbui.*
- ix. *Bea a]w] d[w]dze hy[no s[w]ammfa annhy[a ofi t].*

D[m ab[bu yi ma yehu d[, nny[awar mu afotu nkotsee na w]dze ab[bu dzii dwuma na mbom dwumadzi nkaa ne nyinara mu so ab[bu daa edzi w] mu. Ab[bu no bi so w] h] a, minyaa no w] h]n a menye h]n twetwee nk]mb] no h].

4.2.2 Kasambirenyi

Kasasu kor so a opuei w] awargye dwumadzi ahorow no ase nye kasambirenyi. Awargye no mu no, kasa a mpanyimfo dze dzii dwuma no, nna no mu dodowara y[kasambirenyi. D[mbr[medzi kan akyer[kyer[mu w] tsir ebien no mu no,]y[nkasafua a y[dze gyina h] ma kasa a woebir n'enyi anaa w]dze adze bi akata do anaa w]ahy[no

atar, ntsi s[anndwen ho yie a nnk[tse ase. }taa fa nyimpadua mfafakuwa ho. Y[taa hyia iyi w] ber a y[rekasa na nkasafua bi a]w] mu no y[mmp[d[y[b]b] dzin d[mara. S[]ba no d[m a]no yebir as[m no enyi d[mbr[]b[y[a, kasa no ho b[tsew anaa]b[y[d[w. D[m kasasu yi dodowara puei w] awargye dwumadzi nhyehy[[ahorow a mok]r ase no mu.

Dza odzi do yi daa edzi w] Komenda Sesem awargye ase ber a banyin no nkor]fo no dze]baa noho adze ndz[mba no maa basia no n'ebusuafo. Dza]baa no n'egya hun ndz[mba no]kae na odzi do yi. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a odzi kan no mu).

32. Basia no n'egya:

*S[d[m ndz[mba yi nyinara y[me ba yi dze a,
]no medze me nsa si do koraa.*

Egya no sii d[m as[m yi do mp[n ebiasa dze kyer[[d[,]agye awar no ato mu a]mmfa dza obiara b[ka ho. S[obi dze ne nsa si as[m do a, na]kyer[d[as[m biara nnyi ekyir bio.

Kasambirenyi saan so daa edzi w] ber a na worubotu awarfo no fo no mu.

33. Basia no ne kyeame:

W]dze noho kafo abr[no yi, otwar d[wotu h]n fo ama w]dze bi aab] h]n tam ano. Ebusuafo, kwan da mu d[obiara kasa kyer[mbofra yi.

Iyi y[as[m a mpanyimfo taa ka w] aber a w]rekasa kyer[nyimpakuw bi. }kyer[d[w]mfa as[m no no mu aba nk]b] h]n bra w] h]n awar mu abra] ase.

34. Banyin no no w]fa so dze bi s]]w do d[;

*Banyin a ne nsa y[har no ommbu basia, ntsi hw[
na anntsen wo nsa w] wo yer do da.*

W]ka d[m as[m yi dze kyer[mbanyin a w]bor h]n nyernom. }y[as[m a w]dze tu
mbanyin fo d[mma w]nny[h]n yernom pupopupo.

35. Basia ne na panyin:

*Sesieara yi a w]ab[paa wo abany[n yi, hw[na fa
wo tam b] wo kun nkotsee nedze ano na gyaa any[nkos[m.*

Iyi so y[afotus[m a w]dze rema basia no d[]mfano ho mbata no kun na]nye no ndwen
mb]mu.

Bio, kasambirenyi pueii w] kasa a w]dze dzii dwuma w] Kissi Kokwaado awargye
dwumadzi ase ber a basia n'ebusuapanyin bisaa banyin kor a]nam no do ma
woebopuei fie h]. Dza banyin no no w]fa kae na odzi do yi. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho,
ay[s[m a]t] do anan no mu).

36. Banyin no w]fa:

W]faase no a oribeyi nam no na]aba yi.

W]fa no dze d[m kasa yi rekyer[banyin kor a]rob]war basia no]nam d[s[w]war wie
a]dze basia no rok] ne fie nye no ak[tsena.

Ber a w]rek[fa basia no aba ma nkataasia no regye sika no, dza h]n mu kor kae na odzi
do yi.

37. Nkataasia no mu kor:

*Iyi dze osuar koraa, y[mmp[ebusua a h]n nsa y[
'chisel' ntsi w]ngow h]n nsamu kakra.*

}kasafo no dze “chisel” no egyina h] ama obi a]nnky[adze. }kaa iyi dze kyer[[d[, sika a w]dze rema h]n no w] famu ntsi w]mbra sor kakra. }kyer[anodzi dwumadzi a]k] do w] awargye nhyehy[[mu. Aber dur d[wotu fo no, kasambirenyi puei w] mpanyimfo binom h]n kasaa mu.

38. Banyin ne maame:

Asew, nd[banyin biara p[*basia a otsi noho ntsi* mma
nnk[tsena h] *mmfa wo nsa nnhy[wo damirifa* mu d[
biribiara erotwe]n wo kun ansaana. Bio, *tsew w’enyim ma*
wo kun n’ekyirfo, d[w]y[ebusua anaa any[nkofo.

Baatan no dze kasambirenyi a odzi kan no rekyer[d[, mma]nnk[tsena faktor na mbom]nk[y[edwuma mboa no kun. Asew no kaa d[m as[m yi osiand[nna basia no nnhy[da nny[edwuma papa biara. Na mbasiafo pii so h]n adwen ara nye d[, s[w]war a,]w] d[banyin na]y[biribiara. Dza]t] do ebien no so rekyer[d[, awar no a]rok] no,]nye no kun no nkor]fo na obiara a]b[ba ne fie no ntsena yie na]ngye h]n awaawaa etuu ama]noara so oenya n’asomdwee osiand[awar w]war no ekvir.

}baapanyin kor so kasaa kyer[[basia no ne maame w] dza]y[a abaatan binom y[ma h]n mba h]n awar gu ho.

39. }baapanyin:

D[m as[m yi so k] ma mo nuabasia a w]regye wo ba awar, meser[
wo, *mma nnk]b] tambaa nndzi wo ba n’ekvir w] as[m biara a,*
]b[ba ab[ka akvir[wo noho]no ibogu wo ba no n’awar.

Iyi so kyer[d[nny[as[m nyinara na]w] d[]baatan so[r punkum dzi ekvir w] ne ba n’awar mu. Banyin no nuabasia so dze ne dze toaa do.

40. Banyin no nuabasia:

*Ekuma a medze wo reb[paa me nyena, erok] no, tse wo
kun ne yamu k]m, osiand[mo nua no, s[ema]mee na s[
]mee a,]no]nye wo nnyi as[m biara bio na w'awar so botu huam.*

Nuabasia no rekyer[d[, yer no do na]b[fa dze n'ehiadze ato no nuabanyin no enyim.
}dze as[m yi rekyer[d[, ma]mma]k]m nndze no kun w] kwan biara do, d[]y[yafun mu
k]m anaa mpa mu nkitahodzi ho k]m,]no no kun no dze n'enyi b]hw[abowano. Iyi kyer[
d[, mbanyin dodowara fa h]n nyernom ekyir]nam]k]m anaa basia no dze noho b[kam
no kun.

Kissi awargye dwumadzi kor so ase kasambirenyi ahorow puei w] kasa a w]dze dzii
dwuma no mu. No mu bi na odzidzi do yi;
Dza odzi do yi daa edzi w] awargye n'ahy[se ber a banyin no nkor]fo bodur na mber a
w]dze hy[[h]n no apa ho kakra. Banyin no n'egya panyin a oridzi awar no mu kyeame
na odzii kan kasae. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho ay[s[m a]t] do ebien no mu).

41. Banyin no n'egya panyin:

*Odzikan y[dze ky[w pa b[ma h[n nsewnom osiand[dwumadzi bi
twee h[n ekyir kakra. Na h[n amandz[[nye d[, yebebisaa hom ba
basia awar na w]kyer[[d[obiara mmfaa ne nsa mmb]to do.
Y[totoo h[n nsa na yesiesie h[n ho no, nna nd[na osi.*

}panyin no dze kasambirenyi paa ky[w w] mber a otsiaa h]n no ho ma basia no
n'ebusua hun d[, w]annhy[da d[w]nnk[ba nts[m. }san so dze kyer[[siantsir a w]nam
anaa w]aba fie h]. Basia ne kyeame yii ano d[]nk] do.

42. Basia no n'ebusua kyeame:

Nna]no bue ano no [.

Iyi rekyer[d[,]ns]w dwumadzi no do anaa amandze biara a]w] d[w]y[no w]ny[. Aber soe a worutu fo no so kasambirenyi puei kasa no mu. }baa no no w]fa na]kaa d[m as[m yi.

43. Basia no no w]fa:

*W]se tsetse kaasomu w] bi ka kyer[ntsi dza medze ros]w
do nye d[, mma nny[biribiara w] wo kun n'ekyir, adze biara
a eb[y[no, bisa no ansaana ay[.*

Papa no kaa iyi dze kyer[[]baa no d[, mma no nko nnhy[noho nny[biribiara a, no nnyim ho hwee.

Kasambirenyi saan so daa edzi w] Edena awargye dwumadzi ase ber a ebusuafo no regye ndz[mba no. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do esia no mu).

44. Basia no ne kyeame:

*Amandze biara a w]rey[ab[fa me ba no, y[ay[h[n enyi paan
rohw[hom na wowie a, dza y[w] no y[aka.*

}dze d[m as[m yi rekyer[d[w]ay[krado a woritsie banyin no no nkor]fo ma w]ahy[amandze biara ase.

45. Banyin no nua basia:

*Ekuma, medze 'pin' (pinsiaba a w]dze b] atar mu) yi repee
wo do ama annka d[, me br[da 'pin' mpo]nnt] bi mma wo.*

}dze iyi kyer[[d[, adze biara a basia warfo hia w] awar ase no, w]dze bi aba. Siantsir a]kaa d[m nye d[, mber pii no s[mbasiafo no nye h]n kunnom no nya as[m a dza w]taa ka nye d[h]n kun nnt]] ‘pin’ mpo mma h]n da a]kyer[d[, banyin no nny[[hwee mma h]n w] awar no ase.

Odur d[w]nye awarfo no kasa no so kasa no bi puei mu.

46. }s]fo maame:

Awar no a w]rok] no wonhu d[, *wonnya biribiara t]]tsen*. Dza merep[akyer[nye d[, w]y[nyimpa yi dze, akasakasa b[ba hom ntamu mbom *w]mb] hom akoma mu p]w* d[w]dze b[kyky[homho osiand[t[kyer[ma na se mpo]y[a w]ka.

D[m kasambirenyi yi rekyer[d[awarfo no nsua b]nfaky[na w]ntse mma h]nho.

Wowiee dwumadzi no nyinara no, dza banyin no n’ebusuapanyin kae na odzi do yi;

47. Banyin no n’ebusuapanyin:

Ber a yeridzi ndan ak] yi, migyina me nan do ka d[, w]aky[h[n adze a]s] enyi yie na h[n so y[nntoto no famu koraa].

Iyi y[kasa a]dze reda basia n’ebusua ase w]]baa pa a w]dze ama h]n no ho.

D[mbr[awargye ahorow no kasambirenyi puei mu no, d[mara so na bi ammpa kasa a]daa edzi w] dza mok]r ase w] Agona no mu. Ber a basia no n’egya bisaa ne ba no d[, ana]ngye ndz[mba no, basia no dze kasambirenyi kyer[d[,]anngye a]ahaw no. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do esuon no mu)

48. Basia no:

Paapa, mepa wo ky[w gye osiand[, anngye a, *atsew m'akoma*.

Iyi ma yehu d[,akataasia no ay[krado anaa n'adwen w] awar no mu yie na]d] no kun so.

Basia no ne maame panyin so tuu awarfo no fo ber a nna w]dze dwumadzi no reba ewiei.

49. Basia no ne na panyin:

Nyimpa biara w] ne mber[wy[ntsi ihu woho kafo ne mber[wy[a, *ma]nka wo yamu mu*. Mma ompuei w'adwen mu akantam w'ano.

As[m yi rekyer[d[, dza obesi h]n awars[m mu biara w]mma]nka h]n tsir mu na ma]mmfa nny[nk]mb]dzi nnkyer[nkor]fo.

4.2.3 Ngyinah]ma

D[mbr[medzi kan akyer[kyer[mu w] tsir ebien mu no,]y[kasasu bi a y[dze adze kor toto adze fofor bi a]nnye no nnyi ns[biara ho. Yetum dze toto nyimpa ho, adwenkyer[bi anaa ehuntas[m bi a w]nny[p[anaa w]nns[koraa.

Agyekum (2011) kyer[d[, y[taa dze ny[e 'y[' na y[dze kyer[ndz[mba ebien no h]n ntamu nkitahodzi. Amambra dwumadzi mu no, w]taa dze ngyinah]ma dzi dwuma. S[]kasafo bi rekasa na]dze ngyinah]ma dzi dwuma a,]dze da ne nyansaa na ne nyimdzee edzi na]boa so ma]dze soronko bi ba kasa no mu. Mfantse awargye nhyehy[[mu no, amambra ho ns[m bi a w]dze to gua no da ngyinah]ma edzi w] mu.

Mfatho a odzi do yi daa edzi w] Komenda Sesem awargye dwumadzi ase ber a wobisaa banyin n'ebusuafo kwan do ma h]n so w]dze h]n mbuae maa h]n. Dza banyin

no n'egya panyin kaa dze kyer[[siantsir a]nam do ma w]w] fie h] na odzi do yi. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a odzi kan no mu)

50. Banyin no n'egya panyin:

*M'aw]faase se oehu mfelaw[se (nhyiren) f[[f[w bi ntsi
mo mb]boa no ma]mb[tsew. Mfelaw[se no w] wo h], ntsi
na maba yi.*

Nhyiren no gyina h] ma basia no a w]reb[gye no awar no. W]dze nhyiren no rekyer[basia no n'aho]f[w na no huam a oetu nka ebodu h]n fie ma ntsi w]aba d[w]reb[tsew. D[m as[m kor yi ara bi so sii w] Kissi Kokwaado ber a wobisaa banyin no nkor]fo no amandz[. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a otsia ebien no mu).

51. Banyin no ne kyeame:

*Y[ba no b]k]]]nny[b]n, nkor]fo ka d[, yeehu nhyiren
f[[f[w bi ntsi y[reb[tsew, na h[ndze y[se yeehu egudze
bi a]som h[n bo w] w'asaase do ntsi yerubotu ak].*

Iyi kyer[d[, wobu egudze d[egyapadze bi a]som bo sen nhyiren. Bio,]kyer[d[, basia no som h]n bo na]y[egyapadze so ma h]n. Iyi ma Akanfo h]n b[a wobu si as[m ano d[, obi nntsew sika nwar ne tamfo no y[nokwar.

Ns[m yi nyinara mu no,]kasafo na etsiefo no nyinara gyina nyimdzee a w]w] no w] amambra ho do ama h]n ntseasee ay[edwuma anaa ada edzi. S[y[hw[ndz[mba bi tse d[nhyiren na egudze a,]y[Mfantse kasa bi a y[taa ka w] h[n manmu ntsi obiara a]w] dwumadzi no ase no tse ase yie. Iyi boa h[n ma yetum tse as[m bi ase na y[kyer[kyer[mu yie.

Ngyinah]ma saan so daa edzi w] Komenda Manntse Mannka bi ber a, w]somaan kataasia no d[w]nk[fa basia no mbra no. Akataasia kor hw[[sika no na osuar no, dza]kaa na odzi do yi. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do ebiasa no mu)

52. Akataasia:

Nd[apolisifo a w]aba h]n enyiwa gye ebunibun ho ntsi w]mfa sika no bi nka ho.

}kasafo no dze ‘ebunibun’ no egyina h] ama Ghana sider du (¢10.00). }hw[[sika no n’ahosu a]y[ahataw bun na]dze kyer[e. Bio, apolisifo a]nye h]n baa mu no so rekyer[apolisifo a wogyina kwan ho gyegye ah[nkafo sika. Iyi twa adwen mu na enyiwa do mfonyin a]w] ngyinah]ma nkyer[kyer[mu ho.

}baapanyin kor so kasae faa abotar na tsema a, otwar d[awarfo no nya w] h]n asetsena mu.

53. }baapanyin:

Menye mo kun etu bata mfe eduanan enum a y[tse h[nho ase, w]k] a, kor b[y[ntr]ba na kor ay[muoko. Na]no na]b[ma awar no egyina. Bio,]baa no y[Baebol a Nyankop]n dze ama banyin no, otum buei mu aber biara.

}baapanyin no dze ‘muoko’ na ‘ntr]ba’ no gyinaa h] maa kun na yer no dze kyer[[h]n d[, kor b]gow w] ber a ebufuw bi aso[r.]dze muoko no gyinaa h] maa banyin no na]dze ntr]ba no so gyinaa h] maa basia no. Iyi kyer[d[, ber a muoko n’enyi aber rehyehye no, na ntr]ba so rodwedwe no. Bio,]dze Baebol no so gyinaa h] maa basia no d[]b[y[krado ama no kun w] aber biara na bea biara a obehia no h] mboa. }kyer[d[]w] d[

basia no pen ma no kun ba ne nky[n aber a, ohia no biara na onnyi d[]dze noho kam no kun.

Afotu kor so a]panyin bi dze maa awarfo w] Kissi Kokwaado a, ngyinah]ma puei mu na odzi do yi; (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a otsia ebien no mu).

54. }panyin:

Abotar y[awar ne saafee ntsi w]mma abotar nndzi

hen w] h]n awar akwantu yi mu.

}kasafu no dze abotar egyina h] dze rekyer[d[, ns[m pii na]k] do w] awar mu ntsi w]mfa abotar nhwehw[ne nyinara ne nyiano. Iyi kyer[d[, s[w]dze abotar tsena a as[m biara nnyi h] a]b[ba h]n awar mu a wonnkotum as]w ano. Dwumadzi ahorow ne nyinara mu no, akasafu na etsiefo no tse nkasafua a w]dze dzi dwuma no ase osiand[]y[kasa a w]taa dze dzi dwuma w] h]n daadaa nkitahodzi mu.

4.2.4 Ntotoho/Ases[s[m

Ntotoho y[kasasu a y[dze adwen anaa ndz[mba bi a wonndzi nns[na mbom h]n su da ns[dzi bi edzi toto ho. }y[su kor a w]dze to su fofor ho dze kyer[d[m ndz[mba no h]n ndzey[[na ns[a w]w] a w]da no edzi. Mp[n pii no y[dze nkasafua 'tse d[', 'd[', 'sen' anaa 'ky[n' na y[dze hy[no nsew anaa y[dze hy[ndz[mba ebien no ne mfinimfin. Y[taa hyia ntotoho w] Akanfo amandze ho dwumadzi ahorow mu tse d[nsagu mu, daadaa nk]mb] dzi mu, afotu kasa mu, ayan mu, ndwom ahorow mu na nsui mu. Awargye nhyehy[[dwumadzi mu so ntotoho mmpa mu.

D[m kasa yi bi puei w] awargye dwumadzi a]k]r do w] Komenda Manntse-Mannka-Bi ber a basia no ne maame dze aky[dze rema banyin no no nkor]fo dze rekyer[h]n enyis]. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a otsia ebiasa no mu).

55. Basia no ne na:

Ebusua, h[n so y[dze ndz[mba yi ma hom dze kyer[h[n enyis] w]
enyimnyamhy[k[se a]tse d[m. }d] a y[d] h[n nsewnom no tse d[
esubura a]nnwew da.

Iyi kyer[d[]d] no mu d] yie na]b]w] h] so afeb]]. Ber a d[m kasa yi puei h] no, banyin no no nkor]fo no enyi gyee yie na w]gyee aky[dze no w] akoma pa mu.

Edena awargye dwumadzi mu no, ber dur d[wotu awarfo no fo no,]s]fo maame kasae na ne kasaa mu no,]dze ntotoho dzii dwuma. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a otsia esia no mu).

56. }s]fo maame:

*S[woyi h[ben (heaven) fi h] a, adze a]y[d[w w] wiadze
nye awar mbom s[annwar no yie a,]y[]haw. Hom ny[homho
d['door mat' (ananadze mpa a]da abowano) mma homho na h]n
awar no ny[f[w. Bio,]kaa d[, awar tse d[ahwehw[ehw[na no so
hw[wo, ntsi]tot]] ser[[Twerammp]n d[]mboa banyin no ma
ontum ny[n'as[dze na basia no so eetum ay[n'ap[dze ama no.*

As[m a odzi kan no mu no,]kasafu no dze h[ben rototo awar mu d[w ho. D[awarfo no nwar yie ma h]n awar ny[d[w. Dza y[tse nye d[, h[ben kurow y[ahomka na asomdwee kurow a h]n a w]b] abrab] pa nko na w]b]k] h], ntsi s[awarfo no b] h]n bra yie a, awar no b[y[enyigye na ahomka. Dza]t] do ebien no so rekyer[d[, awarfo no mbr[h]nho

adze mma h]nho w] adze nyinara mu. }dze ahobr[hoadze su rototo ananadze tam ho d[mbr[obiara tum tsia do k] dan mu a]nnkeka no ho. }t] do ebiasa no]dze awar totoo ahwehw[ho d[w]hw[no enyim na enyim. D[m kwan yi do no,]b]] mpaa d[Nyankop]n mboa banyin no ma]ny[n'as[dze w] awar no mu na]no na]b[ma basia no so]ay[n'ap[dze nyinara ama no.

}baa kor so dze n'afotu s]]w do maa basia no a nna ntotoho w] mu d[,]nhw[noho yie w] awargyae ho.

57. }baa kor:

Nd[mbanyin a w]aba tse d['Africa presidents' (Ebibiman mu amampanyin), ese dza etse ho no emmp[no, nna dza erek[fa dze omuo koraa ntsi tsena wo kun ho na as[m biara nnyi h] a w]kaa]nny[yie ma w]dze sekan twa. Nny[w'adwen d[ibegyaa awar dabiara da.

Dza]w] sor ha yi kyer[d[, nyimpa no dze nd[mber yi mu mbanyin rototo Ebibiman mu amampanyin ho d[mbr[w]tse egua do na h]n ber so a binom ka d[w]nny[ntsi w]nsesa h]n no. Eb]hw[no na dza atow aba ama no no muo koraa. Iyi y[afotus[m a]kyer[d[awargyae nny[adze pa. Dza]rohwehw[aka ara nye d[,]nny[dzinn ntsena no kun ho na beebiara nye ha.

4.2.5 S[-Nyimpa

Amoah (2011) kyer[s[-nyimpa mu d[,]y[ber a y[rema ndz[mba, mbowa na ab]dze ahorow bi a nkwa nnyi mu afa nyimpa su d[gyama w]y[nyimpa anaaso wotum y[dza nyimpa y[. Y[w] ny[e ns[m ahorow bi a]ma edzin ahorow bi a w]nny[nyimpa y[nyimpa. D[m ny[e ns[m yi bi nye *saw, nantsew, dzi, b], fa, so[r, dzinny[na pii a]keka*

ho. S[-nyimpa gyina h] ma kasadwin mu adze bi a]nny[nyimpa na mbom]y[ndz[mba bi a woyi suban bi edzi d[nyimpa. D[m kasa yi bi puei w] Komenda Sesem awargye dwumadzi ase ber a papa panyin bi rutu basia no fo w] mbaa a wommbu h]n kunnom ho. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a odzi kan no mu)

58. }panyin:

Dza medze reka ho nye d[, ndaansa yi dze, enyians] ridzi hen w] awar mu. Mbaa pii mmbu h]n kunnom ntsi w]ama awargyae so ad]] so. Erok] no, fa obu ma wo kun na w]ntsena asomdwee mu.

Yehu no w] as[m yi mu d[, enyians] nny[nyimpa na oedzi hen. W]dze enyians] egyina h] d[adze a nkwa w] mu dze rekyer[mbaa a h]n enyi nns] h]n kunnom.

S[-nyimpa saan so daa edzi w] Kissi Kokwaado ber a w]gyee awar ho ndz[mba no wiee no na akonta sekan sika no nnka ho no, w]twee h]n adwen gyinaa do ma banyin no n'ebusua tuu egyina. Aber a w]bae no, dza]kyeame no kaa na odzi do yi. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a otsia ebiasa no mu)

59. Banyin no ne]kyeame:

Akonta sekan no na oebodur yi? }annky[r koraa.

}kasafo no aka as[m no ma w]ay[d[mbr[sika noara nantseew n'anam]n mu bae. }ama sika no ne ndzey[e ay[d[nyimpa ara p[r. Iyi so y[kasasu a mpanyimfo enngya no ekyir w] awargye dwumadzi mu.

Agona awargye dwumadzi mu no, ber soe ma worutu awarfo no fo no, }s]fo bi a }y[banyin no n'ekyirfo no bi h]n ny[nko a obopuei dwumadzi no ase no so[[r mpofirim kasae. Dza]kae na odzi do yi. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a otsia aw]twe no mu).

60. }s]fo:

Akaekyirma awar mu no, pii na onntu nnk] ewiei d[mbr[Nyankop]n rohwehw[. }se, s[]bra tutu ne tsir gu do d[nara w] h]n asetsena mu a, w]nkaa d[Nyame bi w] h] a s[w]k] h]n nkotodwe enyim a obotum aboa h]n. Ha so, yehu d[]bra nny[nyimpa na oennya tsir na tsihwi. Bio,]bra nny[nyimpa a obotum enya nsa 'etutu' nhwi egu obi ne tsir do. Naaso w] d[m kasa yi mu no,]bra enya nyimpa tsebea rey[biribi a]kyer[d[ahokyer aba obi do. Otuu h]n fo d[w] d[m awar yi mu no, akwan nyinara mu w]ndan Nyame.

4.2.6 Ahy[nsewdze

Ndz[mba ahorow a w]gye no awargye ase no so dze ns[m to gua w] awar no mu. }y[ahy[nsewdze a w]dze kyer[d[, banyin no apaa basia no abany[n.

Akan amambra mu no, ansaana awargye dwumadzi no b]k] do no, w]w] amandze bi a w]y[dze kyer[d[w]rek[ser[basia no efi n'egya h]. W]fr[d[m amandze yi k]k]k] anaa abowmub]dze. }y[ns[nkyer[dze bi a banyin no n'ebusua no dze k[ma basia no n'ebusua dze kyer[d[w]p[d[w]b[ka]baa no noho as[m w] awar kwan do. }y[nsa a w]dze k[ma basia no n'ebusua. Bio tsir sika na tsinsa no so y[ahy[nsewdze bi a]kyer[d[w]awar basia no ankasa yie anaa odzi dase d[, ampaara banyin no awar basia no w] amandze kwan do.

Awargye nhyehy[[mu no, yebu abaatany[d[adze a ne y[nnda famu, nkanka w] na afamu. Ntsi s[w]rey[amandze ahorow no a, odur na no do a dza w]taa ka to gua nye d[,

H[n nyinara nyim abaatany[mbr[osi ma]tse; odur mber bi a abofra no tum gya ne nan gu ne maame no ho. }t] fa bi so a, osuankye gu no ho. H[n nyinara nyim d[suankye s[[tam. D[m ntsi y[dze tam anaa abor]kyir tam yi rema h[n asew basia d[h[n aky[dze a y[dze rekyer[h[n enyis].

Iyi y[nkyer[kyer[mu a]panyin kor dze maa me ber a, y[rotwetwe nk]mb].

Ns[m a]w] sor yi kyer[ahy[nsewdze a y[dze gyina h] ma baatan no ne br[. Yebu no d[d[m tam no y[nhy[ananmu a w]dze rema basia no ne maame, d[bi a]mfa nhy[ne tam a ne ba no y[abofra no]tsetsewee no ananmu. }w] mu d[onndur tam a baatan no as[e no fitsi abofra no ne mbofraber mu dze, naaso w]y[dze siw amambra ano. }y[amandze d[banyin no tua sika bi dze ka tam no ho ma n'asew basia ansaana oetum dze ne yer no ak]. }no na w]fr[no *tambobaa*. D[mara so na w]w] dza w]y[dze ma egya no a, w]fr[no *b]wdotowa* dze kyer[b]wdo a, egya no tsenae ber a ne yer no rok] awoe no na pe a, oesi nye abofra no atsena b]w do ma oenyin ma obi reb[paa no abany[n (Annobil & Ekuban, 1965). W]y[iyinom nyinara dze y[ahy[nsewdze kyer[d[ampa w]ab]war ne ba basia. Mfantse awargye mu no, akasafo no dze ahy[nsewdze dzi dwuma d[mbr[wobotum afa kwan soronko bi do dze h]n ns[m ato gua anaa w]ada h]n botae edzi. Awargye dwumadzi a mok]r ase no, w]dze ndz[mba ahorow y[[ahy[nsewdze w] mu. Bi tse d[; Baebol, sika, atam, mp[tsea, nsa, makyese (matches) na pii a]keka ho.

Dza]w] ase ha yi y[dza]k]r do w] Kissi Kokwaado ber a w]gyee ndz[mba no ma]s]fo no b]] mpaa wiei na]dze mp[tsea no maa banyin no d[]mfa nhy[basia no. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a]t] do ebien no mu).

61. }s]fo:

Mp[tsea yi a wo kun dze rema wo no nny[aff][dze ara k[k], mbom

]y[apam ahy[nsewdze a]s]w awar no ano.

}s]fo no kaa d[m as[m yi dze kyer[[basia no w] aber a banyin no dze mp[tsea no rehy[basia no ne nsa. D[m as[m yi ma y[tse ase d[,]s]fo no dze mp[tsea a]y[ahy[nsewdze no egyina h] ama apam a]da basia na banyin no ntamu d[w]y[awarfo. Iyi hy[basia no d[]mfa enyidze na obu mma mp[tsea no na awar no so. Iyi kyer[d[, mp[tsea no nny[adze bi a]ay[no k[k[na mbom]y[ahy[nsewdze a]ka awar no ho. Ntsi dza nkor]fo ka nye d[, aberbiara a]baa warfo beyi ne mp[tsea ato h] no, nna no d] asa.

Dza odzi do yi so daa edzi w] Komenda Sesem ber a basia no n'egya bisaa ne ba no d[, ana]ngye ndz[mba no a w]dze reb[gye no awar no a (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a odzi kan no mu).

62. Basia no n'egya:

Meba, w]dze ndz[mba yi a etwa h[nho ehyia

yi rey[ns[nkyer[dze dze ab[paa wo abany[n, ana y[ngye?"

D[m as[m yi y[dza mpanyimfo taa bisa basia no w] ber a banyin no nkor]fo ada awargye mu ndz[mba no edzi na egya no p[d[obiara a]w] h] no dzi dase d[ne ba basia no pen awar no do. S[d[m ndz[mba yi enndzi mu a, awar no runntum nnwie p[y].

Bio, Agona awargye ase no, basia no ne maame hyehy[[ndz[mba dze y[[ns[nkyer[dze kyer[[h]n enyis] maa banyin no nkor]fo (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a otsia esuon no mu).

63. Basia no ne maame:

H[n so y[dze ndz[mba yi rekyer[h[n enyis] w]

enyimnyamhy[k[se a]tse d[m.

Ndz[mba no y[ns[nkyer[dze a w]y[dze da banyin no nkor]fo ase ber a w]ay[awar noho amandze nyinara ewie.

No korakora nye d[, w] d[m awargye dwumadzi ahorow a mok]r ase nyinara no, muhun d[woyi nyimpa kor fi banyin no n'ebusua mu na kor so fi basia no n'ebusua mu gyina h] y[ahy[nsewdze d[, h]n awar mu ns[m biara a]kyer h]n do no, d[m nkor]fo yi na w]nhw[nye h]n nsusu ho. Nna tser[d[m nkor]fo beenu no ay[ahy[nsewdze a ogyina h] ma ebusua ebien no w] h]n awar akwantu no mu.

4.2.7 F[wdzi/Aserews[m

D[mbr[medzi kan aka no w] tsir ebien mu no, f[wdzi y[nkitahodzi bi a,]dze serew ba w] nyimpa dodow bi mu anaa ber a nyimpakuw bi ehyia. F[wdzi ka ehiadze a]ka nyimpa ne nkitahodzi na no suban ho, d[m ntsi nyimpa biara dze f[wdzi dzi dwuma w] ne nkitahodzi mu. Serew nnyi h] a, nyimpa ne dada abras] renny[d[w, na abras] no so b[y[d[dza nkwa nnyi mu. S[dwumadzi bi rok] do na obi dze paserew b[hy[mu a, nkor]fo pii enyi gye. Iyi kyer[d[, f[wdzi na serew y[ndz[mba bi a yehia no papaapa a w]ma abras] y[enyigye nkanka w] ber a]br[anaa akoma bi roso[r. Yenntum nnkotsir no w] h[n daadaa asetsena mu.

Awargye dwumadzi mu no, akasafo no ma nkor]fo enyi gye w] f[wdzi kwan do ama dwumadzi no aay[f[w na w]ay[nkaadze so ama h]n. Kwan a yebotum afa do ada iyi edzi nye d[, y[dze f[wdzi kasa no bi bedzi dwuma. S[y[fa kwan papa do dze f[wdzi no dzi dwuma w] awargye nyehy[[mu a,]ma any[nkofa a]da ebusua ebien no ntamu no y[dzen na oyi menntse moho ase fi h] na]ma w]tse h]nho ase so. D[m as[m a odzi do yi y[dza osii w] Komenda Manntse Mannka bi w] aber a banyin n'ebusuafo dze ndz[mba a w]dze rey[basia no noho adze maa no nkor]fo na basia no w]fa so[ree daa h]n ase d[as[m biara nnyi h] a wotum k], w] ber a nna wonnhun basia no. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a otsia ebiasa no mu).

64. Basia no w]fa:

*Y[da hom ase d[yegu h[n abow ano na w]dze aky[dze a]tse d[m
yi ab[ky[h[n. As[m biara nnyi h] a, wotum ser[kwan k].*

Iyi maa nyimpa a w]w] h] nyinara tuu serew osiand[nna basia no a]nam no do ma w]w] h] mpo wonnhun no. W]fa no nyim amandze na mbom]y[aserews[m bi a]dze botwaa mu.

Edena awargye dwumadzi ase so aserews[m na f[wdzi kasa no bi daa edzi ber a banyin no nkor]fo reda awargye ndz[mba no edzi. Banyin no nuabasia iyiii ns[m no ho ma h] y[[degyaa. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a otsia esia no mu).

65. Banyin no nuabasia:

*Ndz[mba dze, y[dze bi aba yie. 'Atsekuleta' mpo nnkotum asoa.
Ekuma, medze 'pin' yi so repee wo do ma woehu d[y[aboa h]nho.*

(Nkor]fo a w]w] h] nyinara paa serew)

Iyi y[kasa a w]ato mu nkyen osiand[, awar ndz[mba biara nnyi h] a, w]dze ‘atsekuleta’
soa ntsi]kaa dze dzii f[w. Iyi ma yehu d[]kasafo na etsiefo no nyinara gye to mu d[
biribi a]tse d[m runntum nnsi na mbom d[as[m no a w]ka no dze serew na enyigye
b[ba ntsi a.

Bio, w] Agona ber a w]dze basia no bae a w]dze no reb[kyer[d]m no,]panyin kor kaa
d[m as[m yi dze kyer[[]baa no n’aho]f[w. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m]t] do aw]twe
no mu)

66. }panyin:

*Eii! }sorsor Nyankop]n eyi no b]foe ama. Basia yi]y[f[w,]y[f[w
ara ma, saano na f[[f[w ne f[w w] h].*

Iyi y[as[m a,]panyin no kae. }kaa ma]y[[d[basia a]tse d[m dze onnhun bi da dze y[[
paserew ma nyimpa no nyinara enyi gye. D[m as[m yi y[ns[m bi a nna w]dze
rohoahoa basia no na n’ebusuafo d[basia no noho y[f[w yie.

Kissi awargye a]k]r do no, egua a w]dze sii h] maa banyin no na basia no,]h]ho bi a
]baa dwumadzi no ase no b[tsenaa do. Ber soe a w]dze basia no reba ab[kyer[no,
banyin no n’ekyir basia bi dze ahokeka k[se noara tseaa mu guu d[m nyimpa no do d[
]nso[r mfi d[m egua no do osiand[]y[egua soronko.(Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a
otsia anan no mu).

67. Banyin ne na kuma:

Agoo, agoo, agoo, na woana na]tse h[n dehyee,]baapa n’egua

do yi? (obiara tu serew). Ana innyim d[egua yi y[soronko a?

Yoo s[innyim a tsie na atse [, d[m egua yi y[egua a y[hy[da krae

fii amanandze baa Ghana w] h[n yer ntsi. Iyi sika egua fi h] a, d[m egua yi

*na]w] h] ne siantsir nye d[, h[n yer yi som h[n bo tse d[cinnamon
dua. Iyi maa obiara paa serew.*

Egua a nna maame no tsena do no nny[egua soronko biara naaso]kasae ma]y[[d[adze a bi mmbaa da. D[m f[wdzi a]w] kasa a w]ka no mu no gyina enyihanhan na ntotoho a w]dze dzii dwuma no do. }maa basia no y[[kokoroo ky[n obiara w] dwumadzi no ase. }no maa h] y[[dagyaa.

4.2.8 Enyihanhan

Enyihanhan y[kasasu ne fa bi a]taa puei w] h[n daadaa nkitahodzi mu. }y[ber a y[hanhan h[n enyiwa ka as[m anaa ns[m ma]bor do ma obi gyina ekyir a]y[no hu. Enyihanhan botum edzi dwuma w] enyiber kwan do dze ns[m apapa na dza no h[onnhia ato gua. S[odur mber bi a enyihanhan ns[m dze serew ba. Agyekum (2011) n’adwenkyer[nye d[, “enyihanhan y[kasasu a]kyer[as[m bi a obi aka ma obi noho edwirii no, anaa w]ahy[da na d[m ntsi]ka as[m bi to mu nkyen ma as[m no y[k[se mbordo ma]sen mbr[]tse no.” }kyer[mu d[, s[y[hw[mbr[as[m no tse a, eb[ka d[]nny[nokwar na]mfa kwan mu koraa naaso na ne ka ara nye no. S[w]to as[m bi mu nkyen a, ne ka mu no, ne ntseasee no bor do.

S[odur mber bi a ns[m a]kasafo no dze to gua no,]nnye etsiefo no h]n ntseasee na h]n nsusui nny[p[r w] aber a w]dze enyihanhan ridzi dwuma. Iyi tum dze kasa a ntseasee nnyi mu ba. Dza]rekyer[nye d[, s[y[dze enyihanhan dzi dwuma anaa y[dze da]haw bi edzi a]ma etsiefo tse ns[m no ase w] kwan fofor do a otum dze ebufuw ba w] ber a nna as[m a]kasafo no dze ato gua no mpo nntse d[m. Awargye dwumadzi mu no, w]dze enyihanhan dzi dwuma soronko w] kasa no mu ma]y[enyika.

Ede na awargye dwumadzi mu no, enyihanhan kasa no bi daa edzi ber a banyin no nkor]fo reda awargye ndz[mba no edzi. Banyin no nuabasia a]kasaa no too ne ns[m no mu nkyen ma]y[[d[w. Iyi maa basia no no nkor]fo enyi daa kwan d[wobohu biribi soronko bi. (Yebohu iyi w] nkekaho, ay[s[m a otsia esia no mu).

68. Banyin no nuabasia:

Ndz[mba dze y[dze bi aba yie a, nyimpa mpo nnkotum asoa. Gyed[w]hy[ase soa no anapa dze kesi ewimbir. Adze biara a basia hia na dza]dze b[y[noho dze w]nnto mu nda.

D[m kasa yi mu no,]kasafo no kaa d[ndz[mba biara a]baa dze siesie noho no w]dze bi aba a]w] adaka no mu. }kaa d[m dze twee etsiefo no h]n adwen ba do d[, banyin no na n'ebusuafo no at] ndz[mba biara a]baa hia no bi. Iyi da edzi ma yehu d[,]kasafo no dze enyihanhan edzi dwuma w] aber a]kaa d[ndz[mba a]w] adaka no mu no d]]so ara ma mpo wonnkotum asoa. Yehu d[iyi nny[nokwar na afei so]bor adwen do. S[y[dze]kasafo no ne ns[m toto h[n amambra w] awargye mu ho a, nna]kyer[d[banyin no na n'ebusuafo no tot]] ndz[mba biara a yer no behia w] awar ase, d[m as[m yi nny[nokwar osiand[, worunntum nnt] dza basia hia nyinara w] abrab] mu mma no dakor p[r.

Bio, obiara a]w] awargye no ase no nyim pefee d[, awargye ho ndz[mba biara nnyi h] a nyimpa nnkotum asoa. Iyi ma obiara a]w] h] no hu d[]kasafo no dze enyihanhan kasa ridzi dwuma. Iyi ekyir no]saan dze s]]w do d['Lizzy gye 'pin' yi hy[ndz[mba nyinara ma. }kaa iyi dze kyer[[d['pin' nkotsee nye adze a onnyi adaka no mu anaa]kyena bi]nka d[no kun nnt]] hwee mma no. Wobu d[m as[m yi d[]ka kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu no ho.

Edeha yi ara so, ber a w]nye basia no bae no, dza papa panyin bi kaa dze kyer[d[]baa no noho y[ahomka.

69. Papa panyin:

M'egua a w]tse do se woegu no mframa a w]nngye no kyim.

Aa!]baa yi noho y[f[w, noho y[f[w papa, muhun no nts[m a

nky[y[dze sika ne bi kaa ho. Me ba yi nyim adze t].

}kaa d[m as[m yi ma]y[[d[basia a]tse d[m dze onnhun bi da w] ne wiadze yi mu p[n. Iyi maa nyimpa no nyinara enyi gyee na]dze tsirmu d[w bi hy[[basia no na n'ebusuafo mu. Iyi y[kasa bi a etsiefo no hu d[w]ato mu nkyen a]kasafo no dze ridzi dwuma.

Kasasu ahorow a may[mu mp[nsamp[samu yi daa edzi d[awargye dwumadzi nny[adze a mpanyimfo dze kasa pan anaa daadaa kasa nkotsee dzi dwuma na mbom w]dze kasa a no mu piw na kasasu ahorow so ka ho ma dwumadzi no wie w] ahomka mu. }daa edzi d[, kasasu no ne k[se ara y[ab[bu na kasambirenyi a no mu dodowara w]dze tuu awarfo no fo.

Mp[nsamp[nsamu a]t] do ebiasa w] ns[mbisa no mu no rohw[mfaso a d[m kasa na kasasu ahorow no w] w] awargye dwumadzi anaa ne nyhehy[[mu.

4.3. Kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu no ho mfaso

Kasa nye adze a nyimpa dze dzi nkitaho a ntseasee da edzi, na mbom s[ammfa enndzi dwuma yie a]dze nsunsuando b]n ba ma binom mpo tum dan atamfo.

Odoom (2011) da kasa ho mfaso ahorow bi edzi. }kyer[d[, kasa da nyimpakuw bi h]n kusum amambra na amandze edzi. }se,]man biara no sunsum, no kusum, n'amambra

na n'amandze wuhu no w] ne kasaa mu. }k] do kyer[mu d[, kasa y[adze a ofir tsetse a h[n nananom duaa do hyehy[[h[n kusum na amambra. Menye no y[adwen osiand[dwumadzi ahorow pii na Akanfo ridzi a kasa mmpa mu. S[mpanyimfo rugu nsa a, wodua kasa do y[, w]roto ba dzin so a w]dze kasa dzi dwuma, d[mara na awargye nyehy[[nyinara so w]dze kasa dzi dwuma.

Mfaso kor so a Odoom (2011) dze too gua nye d[, kasa hy[nyimpa nsew. Iyi mu no so]kyer[[mu d[, kasa y[adze a]ma yetum kyer[nyimpa bi n'ase nts[mara na]hy[nyimpakuw bi nsew. Iyi ma yehu d[kasa na yebotum dze akyer[nsonsonnee a]da nyimpakuw bi ntamu.

}san dze s]]w do d[, adze tsitsir kor a]da nyimpa bi n'abrab]su na no suban edzi nye mbr[osi kasa. Kwan a nyimpa bi fa do kasa no tum ma yehu no suban na ne nyimdzee mbr[]tow kodu. Y[dze kasa kyer[enyidzi na y[dze kyer[enyiamb]nho so. }y[Akanfo amambra d[abofra hyia panyin a okyia anaa ek] obi ne fie a ikyia nyimpa a w]w] h] na s[irikyia so a edze kasa pa y[ma no ho tsew,]ba no d[m a y[ka d[, nyimpa yi w] ntsetsee pa anaa suban pa. H[n amambra mu no, obi a aber biara]dze kasa a ho nntsew dzi dwuma no, nkor]fo bu no d[n'enyi mmbuei na amamfo nntaa nngye no enyi w] nk]mb]dzi biara mu.

Obi n'anomu kasa tum ma onya amandze ntsi na ohia d[yebohu kwan pa a w]fa do kasa ama yeetum dze edzi dwuma d[mbr[]fata.

Y[ba awargye mu so a, kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] mu no so w] nsunsuando pa w] awar no mu ntsi dza odzidzi do yi rekyer[mfaso ahorow a]w] akasafo no bi daa no edzi w] awargye dwumadzi ahorow no mu.

1. }dze enyigye na tsir-mu-d[w ba na]ma yenya dza y[p].

2. W]dze kyer[nkitahodzi a]da ebusua no ntamu na yegyina do dze tsim nkitahodzi a]da nyimpa ntamu. Y[dze kyer[enyidzi w] dwumadzi no mu d[mbr[]s[.
3. Otum so boa ma yehu d[nyimpa anaa]kasafo bi ap]w na onyim n'amambra mu yie.
4. Yetum dze kasa kyer[h[n enyis] w] dza obi ay[ama h[n anaa mboa a obi dze ay[h[n na y[san so dze da h[n atsenka edzi.
5. }boa ma nk]mb]dzi y[ahomka.

4.3.1 W]dze Kasapa dzi dwuma a]dze Asomdweebaawar no mu

Dza mpanyimfo binom kaa ber a menye h[n twetwee nk]mb] faa mfaso a]w] kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye dwumadzi mu no ho. Komenda awargye dwumadzi ase no, dza]panyin kor kaa nye d[; awargye mu no, s[akasafo no dze kasapa dzi dwuma a]dze nkab]mu na asomdwee ba ebusua ebien no ntamu osiand[s[as[m bi dze wentwiwentwi reba dwumadzi no mu a, w]dze kasapa siw ano kwan na]boa ma obiara a]w] dwumadzi no ase no kyer[n'adwen, ntsi awargye dwumadzi no b]k] ewiei no, nna obiara n'enyi agye. }kyer[[mu d[iyi boa ma akasafo no y[ahw[yie w] h]n kasaa ho amma w]ammfa basabasay[ammb[s[[dwumadzi no.

}panyin kor so a menye no twetwee nk]mb] w] Kissi Kokwaado n'as[m nye d[, awargye dwumadzi y[adze a ebusuakuw ebien no nyinara tsena ase dzi nkitaho ntsi ohia d[obiara nya ntseasee papa. Ne d[m saso ntsi, s[w]dze anodzi kasa y[edwuma d[obiara nkyer[n'adwen a, ewiei no]ma asomdwee ba na obiara so n'akoma t] ne yamu a onnwinwin. }san dze s]]w do d[, awar nny[adze a n'ekyir]w] d[]y[mansotwe ntsi aberbiara a mpanyimfo behyia d[w]regye awar no,]w] d[wotum nya panyin bi a

onyim kasa ama s[wentwiwentwi bi anaa basabasay[bi so[r a oetum dze kasapa as]w ano nts[m ma akoma adwedwe. Iyi bi sii w] awargye dwumadzi ahorow ase. Yebohu mfatoho no bi w] wentwiwentwi nsiesie 4.1.2. Iyi ma yehu d[kasapa ma basabasay[br[adze na]dze asomdwee so ba dwumadzi mu. Mpanyimfo se, ano na ano hyiaa ntotoe mmba ntsi w]dze kasa boa ma awargye mu no yie tot] yie.

4.3.2 }dze Enyigye Ba

}panyin kor so w] Komenda n’adwen kyer[nye d[, w]nam awargye dwumadzi mu dze nd[f[nd[f[kasa ma enyigye na d[w ba ebusua no ntamu aber a amandze rok] do no. }se s[mpo obi w] tsirmup]w anaa biribi a obotum dze basabasay[aba d[m aber no a, kwan soronko a nyimpa no dze nd[f[nd[f[kasa dzi dwuma no siw no kwan. Dza]nngye nntum no, enyigye a]ba d[m aber no w] kasa no mu no ma]men ntafi.

}baapanyin kor so kyer[n’adwen w] nk]mb]twetwe no mu. D[m baatan yi kyer[[mu d[,]t] fa bi na amandze no rey[ay[biribi a]w] h] a, d[bi a wentwiwentwi bi reba a, wotum dze]p]w kasa boa ma nkitaho mapa bi ba d[m aber no. Osiand[ebusua no nyinara w] nkyia a wonyim. }kyer[d[]p]w kasa no dwumadzi a odzi w] h[n ebusua mu ntsi, s[]kandzifo no nya ma]paa do p[, nna h]n enyi aba h]nho do. }kyer[[mu d[, d[mbr[]tse biara no]w] d[w]hw[ma enyidzi dzi mu w] dwumadzi no ase na]no na]b[ma woewie p[y[na]dze enyigye aba.

Iyi ma yehu d[,]w] d[w]hw[ma nkitahodzi pa so ba awargye dwumadzi no ase ama woetum aboa awarfo no ma w]ak]toa h]n abrab] do. Iyinom so boa ma yehu d[nyimpa anaa]kasafo bi ap]w na onyim n’amambra mu yie.

4.3.3 W]dze kyer[enyis]

}panyin kor so a menye no twetwee nk]mb] w] Edena ber a awargye dwumadzi no k]r ewiei no buu b[hy[[n'as[m no ase d[,]k]bran twa par a, w]ma no mbo. }kyer[[mu d[, awargye dwumadzi ne tsitsir na ne f[w gyina kasa do. Ntsi s[amandze nyinara ba ewiei ma asomdwee ba a, oye ara d[yetum dze kasa kyer[h[n enyis] w] dwumadzi a w]ak] do no ho. Nkanka ara banodzifo a wofi ebusua ebien no ntamu d[w]b[da h]nho ase. }kyer[[d[ndaase kasa nko nnantsew bi w] guab] a]tse d[awargye ase. Mbom basia no nam ndaase kwan yi do dze aky[dze kyer[n'enyis] dze ma banyin no na n'ekyirfo.

Maame kor so kaa d[, d[m ndaase kasa yi tum dze nkitahodzi soronko b[da ebusua no ntamu afeb]] ntsi mfaso no bi ara nye no.

D[m ndaase kasa yi so da h[n atsenka edzi w] dwumadzi no ho osiand[s[obi y[adze ma wo na annda ase a nna]kyer[d[w'enyi anns]. Na]y[Akanfo so ekyiwadze d[obi b[y[wo ad]y[na ennk[kyer[w'enyis].

4.3.4 W]dze tu fo

}baapanyin bi a minyaa no w] Komenda kyer[[d[, awargye na awar y[Akanfo amandze a no mu y[dur na]sombo. W]nam do dze kyer[akaekyirmba ndz[mba pii, tsitsir nye dwuma a w]dze kasa dzi. Iyi ntsi]kyer[[mu d[, kasa sorododoodo na kasa a]da enyiwa ekyir nkotoo nntum nndzi dwuma a]tse d[m. }se kasa a w]dze ab[bu na kasambirenyi edzi afora no kyer[ngo a w]dze egu abomu (frowee) enyi dzi ampesi ma]y[d[w. }kyer[[mu d[, ab[bu na kasambirenyi boa ma nk]mb]twetwe a]k] do w] awargye ase no y[ahomka. }se kasa no dze adzekyer[na adzesua so br[mberantse na nkataasia a w]ba guab] no ase. Iyi so dze Mfantse kasa ne f[w to gua ma obiara hu bi. }ma dwumadzi no ase y[huam na]dze sunsum bi taa amandze no ekyir.

Banyin kor so a]taa dzi awars[m w] Komenda dze n'as[m s]]w do d[, afotu a w]dze ma awarfo no, dodowara na wobu no w] ab[bu kasa mu. }toaa do d[afotu a]fa nda mu nkitahodzi a]k] ma awarfo no, ne k[se noara w]dze kasambirenyi na ab[bu na w]dze dzi dwuma osian aforafora d]m a w]w] dwumadzi no ase ntsi (mpanyin na mbofra). Iyinom bi daa edzi w] awargye dwumadzi ahorow no bi mu. (Mfatoho; Ey[w'akok]ba s]es]e a akr]ma kye no we).

4.4 T]wb]

}fa a]t] do anan no kyer[kasa na kasasu ahorow ho mp[nsamp[nsamu a]da edzi w] kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu w] Mfantse amambra mu. }daa ns[m bi tse d[anodzi, wentwiwentwi nsiesie, ndaadaa anaa nd[f[nd[f[kasa,]p]w anaa enyidzi kasa w] Mfantesfo h]n awargye mu. Nhwehw[mu no so kyer[[h]n kwan a akasafo tum dze anodzi dzi dwuma ma ebusua ebein no nyinara h]n akoma t] h]n yamu w] aber a w]dze kasa a]y[ab[bu, kasambirenyi, enyihanhan na kasa d[w ahy[mu ma dzi dwuma. Y[san so hun d[akasafo no tum dze nhoahoa, ay[yi na obu kasa dze boa ma awargye no k] do asomdwee na ahomka mu. }fa yi so ma yehu d[kasa binom tum dan ebufuw k] enyigye anaa serew mu w] awargye mu. }san so ma yehu kwan a y[dze kasa da h]n amambra edzi w] kwan bi tse d[, nkyia, adzeser[, y[rekyer[obu na ndaase. Nhwehw[mu no ma yenya adwen bi d[iyinom ho hia ankasa w] awargye mu. D[m ntsi otwar d[]kasafo no tum da h]n mu bi edzi w] ne kasaa dwumadzi mu.

}fa yi da no edzi d[, kasasu tum da edzi yie w] ber a y[dze edzi dwuma yie w] ber na bea p]tsee bi mu. Mp[nsamp[nsamu no ma yehu d[,]w] d[yehu dwumadzi no ama

y[atse kasa na kasasu a w]dze dzi dwuma no ase. Dza ohia w] mu nye d[]da ns[dzi a]da kasa na kwan a y[dze kasa tum dze gye awar ma]y[ahomka ntamu.

S[y[hw[mfatoho ahorow a y[dze dzii dwuma w] dwumadzi yi mu a,]ma yehu d[kasa a Mfantsefo dze dzi dwuma w] awargye mu no nyinara fa ara y[kasasu ahorow. Y[san hun ahy[nsewdze anaa ns[nkyer[dze ahorow a ne nyinara kasa w] awargye dwumadzi mu.

Bio,]daa mfaso a]w] kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma no mu. Na yehun d[s[y[dze kasa pa dzi dwuma yie a]dze enyigye ba eguab] no ase na]ma dwumadzi no so wie p[y[.



TSIR ENUM

EWIEI, MUAB} NA ADWENKYER{

5.0 Nyienyim

}fa yi nye dwumadzi yi n'ewiei na]noara so na]b] mo dwumadzi yi mua w] nhwehw[mu ahorow a may[na mbuae ahorow a meenya w] nhwehw[mu no ho. D[m]fa yi ara so mu na medze dwumadzi yi ho adwenkyer[na nsusui bofua do. }fa yi n'ewiei no medze dwumadzi yi nyinara b[ba ewiei, meb[kyer[dwumadzi yi mu adzesua

tsitsir a]w] mu na medze ahy[binom so nkuran d[w]nk] do ny[nhwehw[mu a]b[n iyi ho nk] kan.

5.1 Dwumadzi yi no muab]

Dwumadzi yi no botae nyinara nye d[]b[y[kasa ho mp[nsamp[nsamu afa Mfantsefo awargye nhyehy[[ho. Dwumadzi yi ne gynado tsitsir nye d[]hw[[kwan a y[dze kasa dzi dwuma w] awargye nhyehy[[mu. }daa ns[m bi tse d[, kasa a w]dze toatoa adwen, dza w]dze siw ebufuw ano ma ntsease y[edwuma, kasa d[w na enyidzi kasa a]ma awargye nhyehy[[wie p[y[a ne nyinara hia w] Mfantsefo awargye mu. }saan so y[[mp[nsamp[nsamu faa kasasu ahorow a odzi akotsen w] kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] nhyiamu tse d[awargye ase. D[m kasasu no bi nye ab[bu, kasambirenyi, ngyinah]ma, ntotoho, s[nyimpa, f[wdzi na enyihanhan .

Fairclough (1995) n'adwenmus[m a]fa kasa mfeefeemu 'Theory of Critical Discourse Analysis' (CDA) na]taa dwumadzi yi ekyir. }kyer[d[, ansaana kasa bi botum aba guado no,]w] d[ehu bea na ber p]tsee a edze kasa no ridzi dwuma na iyi daa edzi w] nhwehw[mu ahorow no mu. Bio]daa edzi d[, s[kasa botum edzi dwuma yie w] dwumadzi bi mu a,]w] d[akasafo na etsiefo no nyinara tum nya ntsesee bi a odzi ns[anaa]y[p[r w] d[m kasa no ho. Bio, dwumadzi no hw[[mfaso a]w] kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye nhyehy[[no mu.

}nam d[dwumadzi no fa Mfantsefo awargye ho no ntsi, medze m'enyi tsim Finimfin mant]w mu na mefaa Komenda na no nkwaado. Nkurow a menye h]n nyaa nkitahodzi no nye Komenda, Edena, Agona na Kissi. Nyimpakuw a menye h]n dzii nkitaho no bi

nye awarfo no h]n awofo, ebusua mu akyeamefo, awarfo no na mpanyimfo binom a wonyim amambra mu yie.

Kwan a mefaa do nyaa mo mboanos[m a medze y[[nhwehw[mu no nye d[, menye nyimpa binom y[[nhyehy[[w] nkurow a mabob] edzin no mu ntsi s[awargye dwumadzi bi rob]k] do a na woenyi me asotsir ma mak] h]. D[m saso ntsi, medze senetwa, ahw[e na nk]mb]twetwe na medze nyaa mo mboanos[m a medze y[[mp[nsamp[nsamu no.

5.2 Dza]daa edzi w] mp[nsamp[nsamu no mu

Dwumadzi no mu no, mep[nsap[nsa kasa na kasasu ahorow a]da edzi w] Mfantsefo awargye nhyehy[[mu. Nk]mb]twetwe a menye nyimpa binom y[[no ma yehu d[awargye y[adze a ebusuakuw no nyinara tsena ase dzi nkitaho ntsi ohia d[obiara nya ntseasee papa. Ne d[m ntsi, s[w]dze anodzi kasa y[edwuma d[mbr[]s[a, obiara tum kyer[n'adwen a ewiei no]ma asomdwee ba na obiara so n'akoma t] ne yamu. W]dze d[m as[m yi totoo kasa ne ka ho. }daa edzi ma yehun d[s[]kasafo bi dze kasasu dzi dwuma w] ne kasaa mu w] ber a awargye nhyehy[[dwumadzi bi rok] do a,]boa ma kasa a w]dze ridzi dwuma w] dwumadzi n'ase no y[soronko na]y[d[w. Bio, yehun no w] nhwehw[mu no mu d[s[edze d[m kasasu yi dzi dwuma w] no kwan do a,]kyer[mbr[w'ano esi atsew w] kasa mu nye tum a ew] w] kasa no do. }san so ma dwumadzi no y[enyigye nkanka ber a w]dze nkamfo ab]dzin na nd[f[nd[f[kasa ridzi dwuma.

Bio, nhwehw[mu no maa yehun mfaso a]w] kasa bi tse d[dza w]dze kyer[adwen (anodzi), dza w]dze s]w basabasay[ano na]p]w kasa bi tse d[, nkyia, adzeser[dze,

y[rekyer[obu na ndaase w] awargye nhyehy[[mu. Nhwehw[mu no maa yehuun adwen a]w] kwan a y[dze kasa dzi dwuma mu, na]twe h[n adwen si hia a ohia w] kasa no dwuma a odzi w] awargye mu. Kwan pa a y[dze kasa dzi dwuma w] no kwan do no ma awargye no k] do t]]tsen a n'ekyir as[m y[asomdwee. Bio, nhwehw[mu no daa no edzi d[twaka a]da kasa na amambra ntamu w] Mfantse h]n awargye nhyehy[[mu no da h]n nyimpasu na h]n amambra edzi.

5.3 Adwenkyer[anaa nsusui

Mfantsefo anaa Akanfo h[n awar ahorow na no ho nhyehy[[a]w] h[n amambra mu no y[h[n egyapadze tsitsir a yennkotum enyi no akwa w] kwan biara do. D[m dwumadzi yi atwe h[n adwen esi kasa a]da edzi w] Mfantsefo awargye mu ho. Ns[m a moboaboa ano a]fa dwumadzi yi ho no fi Komenda Edena Eguafu Abirem mant]w mu. D[m mant]w yi na mefae osiand[no mu nyimpa no tse amambra ase na]b]boa me so ma meehu anaa meenya dza morohwehw[afa dwumadzi yi ho. Dwumadzi yi anny[nhwehw[mu ammfa h]n a w]nny[Mfantsefo ho, ne siantsir nye d[,]son kasa biara na mbr[n'amambra na n'amandze tse. H]n a daakye w]b[y[nhwehw[mu yi bi no botum ay[afa kasa nkaa no ho ama woeehu s[nsonsonnee bi da h]n kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma no mu a]ma]y[soronko fi iyi ho anaa]dze haw ba nyimpakuw bi amambra mu a, osiand[mo nhwehw[mu no mu no, mennhyia dwumadzi bi a]tse d[m.

Bio so, yehun w] nhwehw[mu no mu d[, kasasu ahorow a tsetse mpanyimfo dze dzi dwuma tsitsir w] awargye mu no, no do ruhuan na daadaa kasa na dodowara dze dzi dwuma. }daa edzi w] dwumadzi no mu d[s[w]gye awar wie ara a, nna w]rok] as]r dan mu dze Matsema dze no ak]s]w do no ntsi awarfo no pii nntum nnya adagyer nntsie

afotu a w]dze rema h]n no yie mmfa mmb] bra. Iyi no nsunsuando so ka awargyae pii no ho. }nam bea a]w] d[medze dwumadzi no si no ntsi mannka iyi ho as[m tsitsir biara w] nhwehw[mu no mu. H]n a w]b[y[nhwehw[mu daakye no botum ay[nhwehw[mu afa ho nna ndz[mba a]hy[nkor]fo nkuran ma w]dze kasa forafora na w]dze dzi dwuma w] awargye ase.

Dza muhun no w] mp[nsamp[nsamu yi mu bio nye d[, mpanyimfo a h]n enyi efir na w]taa dze kasa na kasasu no dzi dwuma ber a w]rekasa. Iyi kyer[d[s[w]annhy[mbaabun no nkuran ma woennsuasua anaa w]ankyer[kyer[h]n a,]no daakye s[w]k] h]n kra ekyir a, h[n kasaa no dodowara b[yew. D[m ntsi]w] d[mpanyimfo no twe mbaabun no b[n h]n ama woetum esua mbr[wosi dze kasa dzi dwuma tsitsir h[n kasasu ahorow no w] bagua mu.

Y[ba no h[n nwomasua mu so a, mbuukuu a, w]da h[n kasasu ahorow no edzi nkanka w] Mfantse kasa mu no nnhy[da nnd]] so. Dza y[w] no so dodowara nnyi gua do a nkor]fo botum enya akenkan. Dza minyaa no w] mpanyimfo binom h] no kyer[d[, ndz[mba ahorow pii w] h[n kasaa na amambra ho a w]nnhy[da nntsintsimii nnguu mbuukuu mu. }w] d[enyimdzezo a w]awedar w] kasa na amambra ho adzesua mu no tsintsim gu mbuukuu mu d[mbr[]b[y[a nkyiramba a wobonya p[no, wobosua na h]n a w]p[d[w]y[nhwehw[mu no so enya ngyinado papa na woetum dze ay[.

Dza odzi ewiei no, obehia d[nky[]man mu mpanyimfo na akyer[kyer]fo b[hy[mbaabun nkuran ma w]ak] do dze h[n amambra ahorow no ay[]y[kyer[anaa edzi agor ma no mu ns[m na kasasu no aka h]n anomu. D[m ndz[mba ahorow yi na mususu d[

s[y[dze dzi dwuma a]b]boa ma h[n kasa na h[n amambra etu mpon na woetsim ama h[n.

5.4 Ewiei

D[mbr[biribiara a]w] ahy[se no w] ewiei no, nna dwumadzi yi n'ewiei ara nye no. D[ma medzi kan aka no, nhwehw[mu yi fa Mfantsefo awargye na kasa a w]dze dzi dwuma w] mu. Kasa y[adze bi a no hia a y[dze da h[nho edzi w] nyimpakuw biara amambra mu. }ma nkor]fo hu bea a obi fi reba. Dwumadzi yi ma yehu d[kasa ho hia ankasa w] Mfantsefo awargye mu. }y[adze bi a]boa h[n ma yenya adwenmudah] w] h[n ntseasee mu na yetum so dze s]w wentwiwentwi ano. }san so y[adze tsitsir a yetum dze da h[n ehiadze bi a y[dze roto obi enyim dze agye no h] mboa. Y[san so dze kyer[enyidze ahorow w] awargye mu. Iyinom nyinara bi da edzi w] nyimpakuw amambra ahorow mu na kasa na odzi mu akotsen ma ne nyinara dzi mu.

Any[nkofa mapa bi da kasa na kwan a w]fa do gye awar mu ho. Iyi daa edzi w] mp[nsamp[nsamu no mu d[awargye y[ehiadze k[se a]da nkor]fo amambra edzi naaso wohia kasa ansaana woetum agye awar no. D[mbr[kasa na amambra kor nnk] nngya kor no ntsi, s[no mu kor no dwumadzi annk] yie a,]mma h[n nyinara nntum nny[edwuma d[mbr[]fata. Mfaso kor so a]w] kasa mu a]da edzi w] Mfantsefo awargye nhyehy[[mu no so yebohu no w] kasa pa a akasafo anaa nkor]fo a woridzi kyeame w] awargye ase dze dzi dwuma ma awargye tum wie yie. Mp[nsamp[nsamu no ma yehu d[akasafo no tum dze kasa dzi dwuma w] awargye ase ma]y[ahomka w] kwan soronko do.

Dza]daa edzi bio so nye d[, amandze kwan a w]fa do gye awar no, pii w] h] a w]ay[nsesa kakra w] mu]nam abaefer suahun na Nyamesom ntsi, naaso nkor]fo gu do ara a w]dze obu ma amambra w] awargye mu osiand[]y[adze a no ho hia yie.

MBOAY{ MBUUKUU

- Abakah, E. N. (1998). On the question of standard Fante. *Journal of African Languages*, 3(27), 7-51. Retrieved from <http://www.journalofwestafricanlanguages.org/Files/pdf/1-Abakah.pdf>
- Abdi, M and Behnam, B. (2014) Cross-Cultural Analysis of Hedges in English and Persian Medical Journals. *International Journal of Languages and Applied Linguistics World* 7(1). 92-107
- Abigail, R. and Cahn, D. (2011) *Managing Conflict through Communication*. (4th ed.) Boston, MA: Allyn & Bacon
- Abrams, M. H. (1999). *A glossary of literary terms*. Boston: Heinle and Heinle.
- Abubakre, S. O. (2011). A stylistic analysis of language use in selected music of Jesse King ('Buga') and Abolore Akande ('9ice'). *Cross-Current in Language, Literature and Translation*. 261-269.
- Acheampong, G. K. (2010). *Marriage among the migrant Kwawu community in the Cape Coast metropolitan area*. M.Phil thesis, University of Cape Coast.
- Agha, A. (1994). Honorification. *Annual Review of Anthropology* 23. 277-302
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to literature* (3rded.). Accra: Adwinsa Publications (Gh.) Limited. Legon-Accra.
- Agyekum, K. (2012). Akan proverbs and aphorisms about marriage. *Research*

Review, NS 27(2),1-24

Agyekum, K. (2011). *Akan Kasadwini*. Dwumfour Press, Madina-Accra.

Agyekum, K., Osam E.K., Sackey, A. (2011). *Akan Terminology, English-Akan Linguistic and Media Glossary*. Adwinsa Publication limited, Legon-Accra, Ghana.

Agyekum, K. (2010a). The sociolinguistics of thanking in Akan. *Nordic Journal of African Studies* 19 (2): 77-97

Agyekum, K. (2010b). *Akan verbal taboos: In the context of ethnography of communication*. Accra: Ghana Universities Press.

Agyekum, K. (2008a). The language of Nsawa: Akan funeral donations. *Issues in Intercultural Communication* 2 (2). 155-174

Agyekum, K. (2008b). The pragmatics of Akan greetings. *Discourse Studies* 10 (4). 489-512

Agyekum, K. (2006a). Akan traditional arbitration: Its structure and language. *The Journal of Multilingual & Multicultural Development*. 27(5), 359-374

Agyekum, K. (2005a). The pragmatics of requests in Akan communication. *Legon Journal of Humanities* 16. 1-26

Agyekum, Kofi. (2005b). *An Akan oral artist: The use of proverbs in the lyrics of Kwabena Konadu*. Research Review NS 21 (1). 1-17

Agyekum, K. (2004). Aspects of persuasion in Akan communication. *International Journal of Language and Communication RASK* 21. 63-96

Agyekum, K. (2003b). Honorifics and status indexing in Akan communication. *Journal of Multilingual and Multicultural Development*, 24(5). 369-385.

Agyepong, D. (1992). *Notes on 'A' Level West Africa Tradition*. Unpublished.

- Akrofi, C.A., Botchey, G.L. and Takyi B.K. (1996). *An English-Akan-Ewe-Ga Dictionary*. Waterville Publishing House, Accra.
- Alimi, S.A. (2012). A study of the use of proverbs as a literary device in Achebe's *Things Fall Apart* and *Arrow of God*. *International Journal of Academic Research in Business and Social Sciences*, 2(3). 121-127
- Amankwa, A.A. (2001). Poligamy and Infant Mortality in West Africa; Evidence from Ghana. *African Population Studies*. 16:1-13
- Amoah, J.K. (2011). *Nyimdzee Botan*. University Press, Legon-Accra.
- Annobil, J.K. & Ekuban, J.E. (1965). *Mfantse Amambu Mu bi*, (2nd Ed.). Methodist Books Depot, Cape Coast-Ghana.
- Annobil, J. K. (1971). *Mb[bus[m Nkyer[kyer[mu*. (2nd Ed). Methodist Book Depot Limited, Cape Coast.
- Arthur, C. (2003). *Akanfo] Amammer[ho adesua*. Abuakwa-Kumasi.
- Asemah, E. S. (2012). Integrated marketing communication as a strategy for persuading consumers towards products purchase. *Benin Mediacom Journal* 5. 120-136
- Awusabo-Asare, K., Nsowah-Nuamah, N. N. N., Anaman, K. A., Gaisie, S. K. & Dovie, D.V. (Eds.). (2013). *2010 population and housing census: National analytical report*. Accra: Ghana Statistical Service.
- Bennet, A.P. (2015). *Analysis of Selected Bemba Proverbs on Marriage*. M.Phil Thesis dissertation. South Africa.
- Berry, J. (1960). *English, Twi, Asante, Fante Dictionary*. Macmillan & Co. Limited, London.
- Boadi, L.A. (2005). *The Akan noun phrase: Its structure and meaning*. Accra: Black

Mask Ltd.

Boateng, R. (2016). *Research Design: Quantitative, Qualitatives and Mixed Methods*.

<https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org>.November 29, 2018.

Boomie, O. (2010). *Marriage and Family*.Retrieved from:

www.motherlandnigeria.com/life.html.August 23, 2017.

Brett, M. J. (2007). *Negotiating globally: How to negotiate deals, resolve disputes and make decisions across cultural boundaries*. New York: John Wiley and Sons.

Briggs, X. (2003). *We are all negotiators now: An introduction to negotiation in Community Problem-Solving Project*. Cambridge: Havard University.

Byon, S. A. (2004). Sociopragmatic analysis of Korean requests: Pedagogical settings. *Journal of Pragmatics* 36 (9). 1673-1704

Carnevale, J. P.& Pruitt, G. D. (1992). Negotiation and mediation. *AnnualReviews* 43. 531-582.

Chandler, D. (2007). *Semiotics:The Basics*. London: Routledge.

Cheng,S. W. (2005). *An exploratory cross-sectional study of interlanguage pragmatic development of expressions of gratitude by Chinese learners of English*.
Doctoral dissertation, University of Iowa.

Christaller, J.G. (1933). *Dictionary of the Asante and Fante Language Called Tshi (Twi)*(2nd Ed). Revised and Enlarged. Bassel: Basel Missionary Press.

Crawford, C. B. (1994). Theory and implications regarding the utilization of strategic humour by leaders. *Journal of Leadership Studies*,1(4), 53-67.

Crayner, J.B. (1975).*Yeehyiahya oo!* Bureau of Ghana Languages. Accra.

Cresswell, J. W. (2009). *Research design: Qualitative and quantitative approaches*. California: Sage.

- Crystal, D. (1991). *A dictionary of linguistics and phonetics*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell
- De Pablos-Ortega, C. (2010). Attitudes of English speakers towards thanking in Spanish. *Pragmatics* 20 (2). 149-170.
- Diez, T. Stetter, S.& Albert, M. (2006). The European Union and border conflicts. *The Transformative Power of Integration International Organization*,60(3), 563-593.
- Dolphyne, F. (1988). *The Akan (Twi-Fante) language: Its sound systems and tonal structure*. Accra: University of Ghana.
- Dorvlo, K. (2011). 'Language use in Education in Minority Language Areas: the case of Logba', in H. Lauer, N. A Appiah Amfo & J. A. Andersen (eds) *Identity needs Nationality: Voices from the humanites*, Accra: SubSaharanPublishers, pp. 100-110
- Dzameshie, A. K. (2002). The forms, functions and social value of greetings among the Ewes: In Felix K. Ameka and Emmanuel K. Osam (eds). *New Directions in Ghanaian Linguistics*, pp. 381- 408. Accra: Black Mask Ltd.
- Eco, Umberto (1976). *A Theory of Semiotics*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- Fairclough, N. (2012). *Critical discourse analysis*. International Advances in Engineering and Technology. 7, 452-87
- Fairclough, N. (2001). Critical discourse analysis as a method in social scientific research. In Ruth Wodak and Michael Meyer (eds.), *Methods of Critical Discourse Analysis*, pp. 121-38. London: Sage.
- Fairclough, N. (1995). *Media Discourse*. London: Edward Arnold.
- Fairclough, N. (1989). *Language and power*. Longman: London.
- Finnegan, R. (2012). *Oral Literature in Africa*. Open Book Publishers CIC Ltd, 40

Devonshire Road, Cambridge, CIB 2BL, United Kingdom.

Fowler, R. (1983). *Language in the news*. London: Routledge.

Goodman, B. (2007). The art of negotiation. *Psychology Today* 40 (1). 134-159

Greenberg, J. H. (1963). *The languages of Africa*. New York: Mouton and co.

Gruner, C. R. (1978). *Understanding laughter: The working of wit and humor*.

Chicago: Nelson-Hall.

Hobert, C. F. (2008). Preventive diplomacy: Training a new generation for peace.

Independent School Magazine. Washington, DC: Association of Educational Publishers.

Hymes, D. (1974). *Foundations in Socio Linguistics: An Ethnographic Approach*.

Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.

Irvine, J. T. (1995). Honorifics. In Jef Verschueren, Jan-Ola Östman and Jan

Blommaert (eds.), *Handbook of Pragmatics*, pp. 1-22. Philadelphia: John Benjamins.

Kasper, G. (2004). Linguistic etiquette. In Florian Coulmas (ed.), *Handbook of*

Sociolinguistics, pp. 374-385. Malden: Blackwell Publishing.

Korang, J.S. (1993). *Sank]fa Akanfo] amammer[Bi*. Unpublished.

Kotthoff, H. (2011). The sage handbook of sociolinguistics. In Ruth Wodak, Barbara

Johnstone and Paul Kerswill (eds.), *Sociolinguistic Potentials of Face-to-Face Interaction* (pp.315-329). London: SAGE Publications Ltd

Kotthoff, H. and Wodak, R. (1997). *Communicating Gender In Context*.

Amsterdam: Benjamins.

- Krampah, D.E.K. (1997). *Mfantse Kodzis]m Ho Adzesua*. Frank Publishing Limited, Accra.
- Kwesi, R. (2011). *Constructing a National Language as a Vehicle for National Identity:Voices from the Humanities*. Sub-Saharan Publishers. Legon-Accra.
- Kyeremanteng, K. (2003). *Nkunimdie Anam[n, Amammer[.As[mpa* Publication, Accra.
- Lakoff, G.& Johnson, M. (1980). *Metaphors we live by*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Levine, A. G. (2011). *Negotiation strategy and tactics: Basic principles before you begin*. Career Centre-American Geophysical Union.
- Martin, R. A. (2007). *The psychology of humor: An integrative approach*. New York: Academic Press.
- Mayer, B. (2000). *The dynamics of conflict resolution: A practitioner's guide*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- McGlone, M. S. (2007). What is the explanatory value of a conceptual metaphor? *Language and Communication* 27. 109-126
- Miall, H., Ramsbotham, O. & Woodhouse, T. (1999). *Contemporary conflict resolution: The prevention, management and transformation of deadly conflicts* Cambridge: Polity Press.
- Mensah, C.E. (2015). *A Morpho- Semantics Analysis of Mfantse Neologisms in some Radio Stations in the Central Region*, unpublished Master's Thesis, University of Cape Coast: Cape Coast-Ghana.
- Mensah, C.E.(2006).*Some Aspects on Akan Culture for Colleges of Education*, Unpublished.

- Mintah J. K. (1996). *Akan Amambra mu Bi*. Ghana Publishing Corporation Tema, Ghana.
- Mora, L. C. (2004). At the risk of exaggerating: How do listeners react to Hyperbole? *AngloGermanica Online: Revista Electrónica Periódica de Filología Alemana Inglesa* 2. 2-13.
- Mouraz, A., Pereira, A. V.& Monteiro, R. (2013). The use of metaphors in the processes of teaching and learning in higher education. *International Online Journal of Educational Sciences*,5(1), 99-110.
- Nartey, M.& Yankson, E. F. (2014). A semantic investigation into the use of modal auxiliary verbs in the manifesto of a Ghanaian Political Party. *International Journal of Humanities and Social Science*, 4 (3),21-30.
- Nukunya, G. K. (2004). *Traditional land change in Ghana: An Introduction to Sociology*. (2nd Ed.). Ghana Universities Press, Accra- Ghana.
- Nwoye, O. G. (1993). An ethnographic analysis of Igbo greetings. *African Languages and Cultures* 6 (1). 37-48
- Obeng, S.G. (2002). Metaphors in Ghanaian Political Communication: In Samuel Gyasi Obeng and Beverly Hartford (eds), *Surviving Through Obliqueness: Language of Politics in Emerging Democracies*. New York: Nova Science Publishers.37-48
- Odoom, K. J. (2013). *Ano kasadwin, Amambra na Amandze* (Oral Literature and culture). Nkodzen Publication, Agona-Swedru-Ghana.
- Okamoto, S.(1999). Situated Politeness: Manipulating honorific and non- honorific expressions in Japanese conversations. *Pragmatics*, 9 (1), 51-74.
- Okpewho, I. (1979). *The Epic in Africa*. New York: Columbia University Press.

- Oladosu, A. A. S. (2003). A stylistic analysis of the Quranic verse of the throne. In Adebayo Lawal (ed.), *Stylistics in Theory and Practice*. Ilorin: Haytee Press, 217-230
- Opoku, A. A. (1973). *Obi kyer[*, Ghana Publishing Corporation (Printing Division) Tema-Accra Ghana.
- Oppong, C. (1974). *Marriage Among a Matrilineal Elite*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge.
- Osam, K. E. (2008). Imaging a President: Rawlings in the Ghanaian Chronicle. *Legon Journal of the Humanities*. (eds) Gordin S.K. Adika and Kofi Ackah. 19, 109-13.
- Osam, K.E. (2004). *The Trondheim Lectures: An Introduction to the Structure of Akan, Its Verbal and Multiverbal System*. Legon: Department of Linguistics.
- Osei, W. N. (2012). *Awaregyae[ne nsunsuanso] ne]kwan a y[b]fa soesi ano*, Unpublished, MA Thesis, University of Education, Winneba.
- Owu-Ewie, C. (2019). Proverbs in marriage: Counselling role and implications. *Legon Journal of Humanities* 30(1) 24-59
- Owu-Ewie, C. (2017). *Introduction to Traditional and Action research*. Dataedge Multimedia
- Owurasah, G. (2015). *Language of Customary Marriage among Akans*. Unpublished. M.Phil Thesis. University of Ghana, Legon-Accra
- Pinker, S. (1995). Why the child holds the baby rabbits: A case study in language acquisition. In L. Gleitman, & M. Liberman (Eds), *Invitation to cognitive science of language* (2nd ed.). (pp 44-160) Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Quansah, J.K. (1981). *Akan Awar*. Unpublished (long Essay) Ghana School of

Languages.

Rice, F. P. (1990). *Intimate Relationship: Marriage and Families*(4th Ed.). MayField Publishing Company, Mountain View California, London.

Richard, J. C., Platt, J. T. & Weber, H. (1985). *Longman dictionary of applied linguistics*. London: Longman.

Sarpong, P. (1974). *Ghana In Retrospect*. Ghana Publishing Corporation, Tema.

Sert, O. (2008). An interactive analysis of hyperboles in a British T. V. series: Implications for EFL classes. *ARECLS* 5. 1-28

Sharndama, E. C. & Mohammed, I. (2013). Stylistic analysis of selected political campaign posters and slogans in Yola Metropolis of Adamawa State of Nigeria. *Asian Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences*, 1(3), 60-68.

Stritof, S. (2017). Marriage as a social contract. <https://www.thespruce.com> internet. (14/11/17)

Stump, G. T. (2005). Word formation and inflectional morphology. In P. Stekauer & R. Lieber (Eds.). *Handbook of word formation*. (pp. 49-71). Dordrecht: Springer.

Tetteh, E.K. (2013). *Literary Features of Akan Proverbs*. Dwumfour, Doku St, Madina-Accra.

Ubong, B. (2010). Traditional marriage ceremonies among the Ibibio people of Nigeria: A study in theatrics. *Belogradchik Journal for Local History, Cultural Heritage and Folk Studies*, 1(3), 330-346.

Van Dijk, T., A. (2006). Discourse and manipulation. *Discourse and Society*. 17 (3), 359-83.

Van Dijk, T. A. (1995). Aims of critical discourse analysis. *Japanese Discourse* (1).

17-27

Westermack, E. (1921). In the future of marriage in Western Civilisation, *Love and Responsibility*. San Francisco: Ignatus Press.

Wiafe-Akenten, E. N. A. (2017). *S[de[w]de Akan kasa di dwuma {nn[Mmer[Yi*.

PhD Thesis. Linguistics Department Legon-Accra.

Wiafe-Akenten, N. A. (2008). *S[de[y[de Akanfo] mm[di dwuma {nn[Mmer[Yi w] Radio ne Television So*. M.Phil Thesis. Department of Linguistics, University of Ghana, Legon-Accra.

Wodak, R. and Mayer, M. (2009). *Methods for critical discourse analysis*. London: Sage Publications.

Wodak, R. & Ludwig, Ch. (eds.). (1999). *Challenges in a changing world: Issues in Critical Discourse Analysis*, Vienna: Passagenverlag.

Wilmot, W. & Hocker, J. (2011). *Interpersonal conflict*. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Yankah, K. (1989). *The proverb in the context of Akan rhetoric: A theory of proverb praxis*. New York: Peter Lang.

Yefimov, L. P. (2004). *Practical style of English*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Yule, G. (2014). *The study of Language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.



NKEKAHO

Awargye dwumadzi ahorow a]daa edzi w] nkurow ahorow a mey[[mo nhwehw[mu w] mu.

AY{S{M 1

Nyimpakuw no bea a wofi/h]n farbaa

Bea: Komenda Sesem a]w] KEEA mansin mu.

Da: Obiradzi 30, 2018

Nympa a wodzii dwuma no: Basia no n'ebusuafo (Onuma ebusua) na banyin n'ebusua (Kwansa ebusua).

Ns[m a opuei mu: Ebusua ebien no ehyia w] Owura Onuma ne fie a w]regye ne babaa Francisca awar. Ber a mpanyimfo boduur ma wobisaa h]n amandz[[.

]kasafu 1. As[m a]kyeame a ogyina maa banyin no kaa dze kyer[siantsir a w]aba fie h].

Anapa yi dze wohun h[n w] ha a b[k]], m'aw]faase se woehu "mflowers" f[[f[w bi w] fie ha ntsi momb]boa no ma]mb[tsew nk] ne fie. Mflowers a mereb[tsew no]w] wo fie ntsi na maaba yi (nd[f[nd[f[kasa).

}kasafo 2. *Sika no dze nky[w]nhw[ne dzibew na w]mfa mbra, mbom ma w]nnka d[yenntwa bo ntsi w]dze sika feaa reba.*

}kasafo 3. *Aka a y[atse na mususu d[, w]kae na y[ser[[a nky[obeye. H[n so y[b[y[ma ay[f[w.*

As[m a]baa no n'egya kae ber a w]dze ndz[mba no bae

}kasafo 4. }baa no n'egya: S[d[m ndz[mba yi nyinara y[meba yi dze a,]no medze me nsa si do koraa, medze me nsa si do koraa. (kasambirenyi).

}kasafo 5. Ber a w]soma mbasiafo no d[w]]nk[fa]baa no mbra no. akataasia a odzi enyim no ribisa sika no]kaa d["Aporisifo akyer kaar no ntsi w]p[sika."

}kasafo 6. W]ngye nk[fa]baa no mbra.

Basia kor so hw[a sika no a osuar no ntsi dzaa]kae nye d["nd[aporisifo dze h]n enyiwa gye ebunibun ho(ten cedis notes), ntsi w]mfa sika no bi nka ho]no kaar no besi h] aky[r. }y[a hw[adze na t] adze." (Anodzi)

}kasafo 7. "Erey[ma m'ab]dwe apae at] w'abaw mu." (Kasambirenyi)

W]dze]baa no bae no, w]maa kwan d[wonntu awarfo no fo.

}kasafo 8. W]dze no hokafo abr[no yi dze, otwar d[yetu h]n fo ama w]dze bi ab] h]n tam ano (kasambirenyi)

}kasafo 9. Basia ne maame panyin. Sesieara yi a w]ab[paa wo abany[n no hw[na fa wo tam b] wo kun nkotsee ne dze ano (kasambirenyi) na gyae ay[nkos[m osiand[ay[nko dodow ntsi na k]t] ennya tsir. (ab[bu).

}kasafo 10. }baa no nua banyin rutu no nua basia no a]rok] awar no fo.

Francisca, s[wo kun ka as[m na mmp[a saw nsu gu w'anomu
(kasambirenyi)amma annka bi entsia no osiand[koom ne nua nye dziin (ab[bu).

Dwumadzi n'ewie no]baa no ne maame kyer[[n'enyis] maa banyin no no nkor]fo.

}kasafu 11. Medze d[m aky[dze yi fi m'akoma pon ase da hom ase w] enyigye a
nd[w]dze aba mefie. Me nsa mu nnyi hwee naaso wansema ennya hwee no
]popoo ne nsa mu (ab[bu) ntsi w]ngye iyi d[mara. (ndaase).

}kasafu 12: Basia no n'ebusua panyin:Dza medze ruwie koraa no, y[da ebusua na
obiara a]b]boaa dwumadzi yi ma]y[[ahomka na biribiara ak] do fff[[f[w no ase.
(Ndaase)

Ber a wokobue akontan sekan sika no do no, na sika a]hy[mu no suar koraa ntsi
]dze ebufuw kakra na wentwiwentwi bae.

}kasafu 13: }baa no nuabanyin. Ntsi adze fff[w a]tse d[m yi noho sika nye yi a? nna
]no w]ngye na w]mfa mo nua mma me. Enya annt] a, ennya entua (ab[bu)

}kasafu 14:Banyin no no w]fa. Akonta sekan dze nky[]nnny[sika k[se biara.

}kasafu 15. Papa panyin bi a]baa awargye no bi. Akonta nya abotar, na iyi ara ntsi
na mpanyimfo ehyia yi, w]b]hw[na w]dze yie atoto yie.Mpanyimfo, mob]s]] gya
na mammb]hw[nkwan mu. Meser[meka sidi du (¢10.00) dze]nns] enyi ntsi w]ny[
ho biribi.. (wentwiwentwi nsiesie)

Banyin no no w]fa: }panyin aka yi dze, yesuo mu. Y[b]y[ho biribi.



AY{S{M 2

Nyimpakuw no bea a wofi:

Bea: Kisi Kokwaado w] KEEA mansin mu.

Da: Eb]bir 28, 2018

Nyimpa wodzii dwima no: Abii na Love h]n ebusua w] Love n'egya fie.

}kasafo 1: Basia no no w]fa:Y[ma hom ak]aba.

}kasafo 2: Banyin no ne kyeame:Egya y[da hom ase. Odzi kan, yekitsa h[n nsamu adze kakra yi dze rema ebusuafo akye bio d[y[baa no w]maa h[n egua. (Nkyia)

}kasafo 3: Banyin no n'ebusuapanyin rekasa ber a w]hy[[dwumadzi no ase *megye dzi d[tsir kor nnoa, s[biribi papa b[ba dwumadzi yi mu a gyed[afa na afa no nyinara aboa (anodzi).*

}kasafo 4: Banyin ne kyeame: *Mekae d[w]kaa d[enuanom mbanyin noara dze h]n sika a w]b[gye b]to gua osiand[nya a]t]n n'adze na otwa bo. (Ab[bu)*

}kasafo 5: Basia no nuabanyin: S[y[hw[h[n nua n'aho]f[w a y[b]b] sika bum (k[se) ntsiw]mma h[n €300.00.

Banyin ne kyeame: *Eii! Akonta, iyi dze meser[ma]mbra famu kakra mma h[n na]w]sor dodow. (Adzeser[)*

Basia no nuabanyin: Aa nky[oye o, akonta ntsi w]nky[mu ebien.

Banyin ne kyeame: Y[atse y[b]y[no d[m.

}kasafo 6: Wobisaa banyin kor a]nam no do ma yebepuei fie ha. *W]faase no a oribeyi nam no na w]aba yi (kasambrenyi).*

Ber a w]rekefa ayefor no aba no,

}kasafo 7:}baa ne ny[nko no kaa d[, "*plane no as[e w] kwan no mu*", ntsi d[m sika yi]nnsa ne nsiesie (anodzi). *Obreku nam so wodzi no hyew, ntsi w]ny[ho biribi (ab[bu).*

}kasafo 8: }baakor so dze s]]w do d[, Iyi dze osuar koraa, *y[mmp[ebusua a h]n nsa y['chisel' ntsi w]nngow h]n nsa mu. (Kasambrenyi).*

}kasafo 9:Dza y[dze ama hom yi ara mpo no mu y[dur yie, ntsi w]ny[no *nkakrankakra mfa no mbra. (Anodzi)*

}kasafo 10: *Egya]wo fa kakra ka ho na ketsewa biara nnsuar. (Anodzi)*

Aber a odur d[wotu fo no, mpanyimfo binom kasae.

}kasafo 11: Banyin ne maame

Abotar y[awar ne saafee (ngyinah]ma) ntsi winnya abotar mma h]nho. Bio nd[banyin biara p[basia a otsi no ho(kasambrenyi)iyi ntsimma nnk[tsena h] mmfa wo nsa nnhy[wo damirifa mu (Kasambirenyi). Love, erok] no b] mb]dzen y[edwuma boa wokun.

}kasafo 12. Maame kor so a ofi basia no n'ekyir so dze bi toa do d[*"Meba banyin tsie, banyin a ne nsa y[har w] ne yer do(Kasambrenyi)no kyer[d[ommbu basia. D[maraso na iyi k] ma]wo Love, }baapa na]tse no kun ne yamu k]m (ab[bu), mma wo kun]k]m nndze no da. Bio,mber dodow a ereb[n nsu no na etse atw[r ne ndze(ab[bu) ntsi w]nka h]nho mbom w] biribiara mu.*

}kasafo 13. }baapanyin: M'ewuraba,k] na erok] no, hu d[*"awar w]war no ekyirfo"(Ab[bu) ntsi tsew w'enyim ma wo kun n'ekyirfo (Kasambirenyi) nkanka wo nsewnom. San hu d[, "awar no kwan war"(Ab[bu) nd[da yi a]ay[wo d[d][d]w no, tse ase d[, "k[se w] kan" (Ab[bu). Bio, hw[na hu d[, "nny[ntafi nyinara na w]pee gu, bi w]h] a w]men" (Ab[bu). Awar mu]fa bi nny[no, nna]fa bi rey[yie ntsi sie abotar na "abotar tutu nkokwaa" (Ab[bu).*

Mpanyimfo se, *"Pradze w] h] yi, iyi kor a na obu, eka b]mu a ommbu".(Ab[bu)*

}kasafo 14. }baapanyin: D[m as[m yi so k] ma mo nua basia a w]regye wo ba awar, meser[wo mma nnk]b] tambaa nndzi wo ba n'ekyir (Kasambirenyi) w] as[m biara]b[ba ab[ka akyer[wo no ho]no ibogu wo ba no n'awar.

}kasafo 15: Basia no w]fa:Y[da hom ase d[yegu h[n abow ano na w]dze aky[dze a]tse d[m yi ab[ky[h[n. H[n so yenndzi hom hwamb], y[b[ma hom dza]som bo. (Ndaase)

AY{S{M 3

Nyimpakuw no bea a wofi

Bea: Komenda Manntse Mannka bi.

Da: Fankwa 8, 2018.

Nyimpa a wodzii dwuma: }panyinKwofie n'ebusuana Owura Pinkra.

Banyin no n'egya na odzi enyim ntsi]no na odzii kan kyiae.

}kasafo 1: Banyin no n'egya: *Ebusuafo mema hom akye oo, m'egya se w]ngye me abraw.(Nkyia)*

}kasafo 2: Basia n'ebusuapanyin:mYaa abraw,]brafo ba. *Eii mma mmbotwitwa h[n etsir oo, ky[w ara nye yi.*

Aber a banyin n'ebusua dze ndz[mba a w]dze rey[basia no ho adze no maa basian'ebusua no,basiano w]fa so[ree daa ase .

}kasafo 3: Basia no no w]fa:Y[da h]n ase d[yegu h[n abow ano na w]dze aky[dze a]tse d[m yi ab[ky[h[n. *Wotum ser[kwank]. (F[wdzi)*

}kasafo4: Banyin no ne kyeame: }panyin, yenntum nnso[r nnk] w] ber a h[n enyiwa mmb]] *osoode no do. (kasambirenyi)*

}kasafo5: Banyin no n'egyaBer a egya no ribisa nebanod[, ana]ngye ndz[mabano a. S[bew emidze mey[egya *mekyew naaso monnwe (b[] ana egye to mu d[mengye ndz[mba no a?*

}kasafo 6: }baa no ne maame

}baa no ne maame dze aky[dze rema banyin no no nkor]fo no. }kaa d["H[n soy[dze ndz[mba yi ma h]n kyer[h[n enyis] w] enyimyamhy[k[se a]tse d[m. }d] a y[d] h[n *nsewnom no tse d[esubura (ntotoho)-Ndaase*

}kasafo7: }s]fo maamea]taa awar no ekvir

Ber a worutu awarfo no fo.

Me Ewuraba, *awar w]war no ekyir* (Ab[bu) ntsi tsew w'enyim mawo kun n'ekyirfo nkanka wonsewnom. Iyi so k] ma mo nuabasia a w]regye woba awar, me ser[wo *mma nnk]b] tamba nndzi woba ekyi*. (Kasambirenyi)

}kasafu 8. Banyin no nuabasia. Ekuma, erok] no tse *wokun ne yamu k]m* osiand[mo nua *no s[]mee na s[]mee a]* nnye wo nnyi as[m biara bio. (Kasambirenyi)

}kasafu 9.}baapanyinkor : Ebusua, *awar no kwan war(ab[bu)*. *Menye mo kun etubata*(Kasambirenyi) mfe eduanan enum, w]k]a kor b[y[ntr]ba na kor ay[*muoko*. (Ngyinah]ma)]baano b[y[ntr]ba na banyin no ay[muoko. }no nkyer[d[dabiara hyehye wo yern'enyiwa mu. *Pradze w] h] yi, iyi kor a na obu eka b] mu a ommbu* (Ab[bu). Bio, w]nnhw[na wonnhu d[*nny[ntafi nyinara na w]pee gu* (Ab[bu), bi w] h] a w]men. }fa bi nny[no nna]fa bi rey[yie ntsi wonsiei abotar. Mma w'asew kwan ma *onnhua w'awar mu*. (Kasambirenyi)

}kasafu 10.}baapanyin: Nyame na y[da no ase d[]aka hom ab] mu d[kun na yer. Iyi y[enyimnyamhy[k[se. Hom tsir nkwa oo!(Nkyia)

Awarfo no: H[n tsir da ase.

AY{S{M 4

Bea: Kissi a]w] K.E.EA mansin mu.

Da: Obiradzi 23, 2018.

Nyimpa a wodzi dwuma no: Eric na Eva h]n ebusua. }k]r do w] basia no s]foe ne fie (chapel manse).

Ber a wobisaa banyin no nkor]fo amandz[[.

}kasafo1. Basia no n'ebusuakyeame: Anapa yi h]n nantsew mu tse d[n?

}kasafo2. Banyin no n'egya panyin: Odzi kan y[dze ky[wpa b[ma h[n ns[wnom w] h[n mber a yenndzi do, osiand[dwumadzi bi twee h[n ekyir kakra.(adzeser[kasa).

Yebebisaa hom babasia awar na w]kaa kyer[[h[n d['obiara mmfaa ne nsa mmb]too do. (kasambirenyi)

Y[totoo nsa na yesiesie no nna nd[na osi(kasambirenyi).

}kasafo 3. Basia no n'ebusua kyeame: Nna]no bue abowa no [.(kasambirenyi)

Aber a odur d[w]dze egya n'ab]dwe tam na tambobaa rema awofo no.

}kasafo 4. Banyin no n'egya panyin: Egya no a]toow ne pa woo neba(Kasambirenyi) no na]tseha yi.

}kasafo 5. Papa panyin bi tuu]baa no fo d[, s[ek] a, kakra a wo kun benya no suo mu d[mara osiand[Mpanyimfo se,"s[idzidzi na ammeea fa w'adwen to]kyena"(Ab[bu). Bio any[nko dodow so ntsi]k]t] ennya tsirna awar so w]war no ekyir, (ab[bu)ntsi hw[w'abrab] yiena b].

}kasafo 6. }baa no no w]fa: W]se tsetse kaasomu w] bi ka kyer[(ab]bu) ntsi dza medze ros]w do nye d[, erok] no ma nny[biribiara w] wo kun n'ekyir(kasambirenyi). Adze biaraa eb[y[no bisa no ansaana ay[.

Basia no n'ebusua hyehy[[ndz[mba dze ky[[banyin no n'ebusua dze daa ase (ndaase).

AY{S{M 5

Bea a wodzii dwuma no: Edena

Da: Dzifuu 7, 2018

Nyimpa a wodzii dwuma: George na Bernice ebusuafo.

Ns[m a opuei mu: Ber a ebusuafo no ehya regye awar w] Bernice n'egya fie.

}kasafo 1: Banyin n'ebusua: *Ebusua y[ma hom akye, y[ma hom edzikan oo.*

}kasafo 2: Basia n'ebusuafo: *Yaa ahenwa, yaa egya, yaa nua* na dza]keka ho.

Ber a wobisaa amandz[[wiei no nyia a oridzi kyeame ama banyin no kasae.

}kasafo3. *Y[aba d[y[dze]d] rob]b]]d] mu osiand[adze k] adze mu* (nd[f[nd[f[kasa)

}kasafo4. }baa no n'egya : Amandze biaraa w]rey[ab[fa me ba no, *y[ay[h[n enyi paan rohw[hom.* (kasambirenyi).

}kasafo 5. Nyia a oridzi]kyeame ma banyin no: Mpanyimfo agoo, *y[aba d[y[dze]d] rob]b]]d] mu osiand[adze k] adze mu* *Egya ka w'akoma to wo yamu, y[aboa h[n ho papa, ndz[mba dze y[dze bi aba yie a 'atsekulata' mpo nnkomtum asoa(nd[f[nd[f[kasa).*

ƙasafo 6. Banyin no nuabasia: Ekuma, *medze'pin' yi repee wodo* (kasambirenyi) ama s[biribi si aannka d[me br[da 'pin' mpo]annt] amma wo.

Maame ne tam a]dze k]r awoe no so nye yi. S[bew mpanyimfo h]n enyim a, *k]tse nnk] sa ma nt]hw[nngyaa epuropuro (Ab[bu)* Ber soe d[]nye]baa no ba.

ƙasafo 7. Aber a w]nye ayerfor no baa no]panyin kor hw[[n'aho]f[w no dza]kaa nye d[, *Aa! }baa yi y[ahomka papa, ampa nam da nsu mu a wonntwa no bo na mbom]b[da korba mu paa dze a, ibohu no ho nam mbr[]tse na etwa bo (ab[bu). Nd]f]nd]f] kasa*

ƙasafo 8: *Na sika a y[dze rek]fa]baa no aba w] hen? Ewuranom,]y[a w]mma sika no no mu ny[dur osiand[kwan no nny[kwan ba. (Anodzi)*

ƙasafo 9: Banyin no n'ebusuapanyin: *W]ngye iyi nk]fa no mbra.*

ƙasafo 10. Basia no ne na kuma: *Ebei! d[m sika yi dze osuar koraa,]nye h[n runndu beebiara.*

ƙasafo 11. Banyin no n'ebusuapanyin: *Megye dzi d[iyi ara ye osiand[h[n so y[rok] a y[b]fow kaar. Dzi bi ma mindzi bi na]maa]h]ho serewee. Nsu rot] dze naaso famu ay[dzen.(Anodzi)*

Basia no ne na kuma: *Adze a y[dze rebr[h]n no]y[f[w oo, no bo so y[dzen naaso aka a matse osiand[h[n nyinara y[p[adze no ne f[w.*

ƙasafo 12. }baapanyin: }sorsor *Nyankop]n na oeyi no b]foe ama h[n. Basia yi]y[f[w,]y[f[w ara ma, saano na f[[f[w ne f[w w] h]. }wo se ak] boka ara ma, nna boka noara nye yi.(Enyihanhan)*

ƙasafo 13. Banyin no n'ebusua panyin: Nd[m'enyiwa agye yie, na dza mow] ma me ba basia yi nye d[, kakra a no kun benya ama no biara onsuo mu d[mara osiand[Mfantsefo se: *"s[idzidzi na ammee a fa w'adwen to]kyena"(Ab[bu). Iyi*

kyer[d[, s[no kun ennya amma no nd[a]dze b[ma no]kyena ntsi mma]nk[hy[
no kun na onsie abotar na onya ntseasee mma no kun. }san dze s]]w do d[,
“abotar wie nkunyimdzi.” (Ab[bu) Ntsi wonya abotar mma h]nho.

}kasafo 14. Maame panyin:Me mba, dza medze ros]w h[n egya n’as[m no do nye
d[, w]nkyer[]d] mma h]nho osiand[, “beebi a]d] w] no, ebufuw nnyi h]” (Ab[bu)
ntsi wongyina]d] do nwar ma asomdwee nda edzi

}kasafo 15. Basia no ne na kuma: “}baa a]d] no kun no]se mohw[woara” (Ab[bu)
ntsi mma nnk[y[nyiyi ano w] w’awar ase, osiand[mpanyimfo se “akok]ber nyim
adzekyee naaso]twe]n nyin ano”. (Ab[bu)

}kasafo 16: Basia no ne na kuma:Mpanyimfo, migyina ha a, mey[basia no
nemaame kakraba. Dza basia f[[f[w yi n’ebusua ka nye d[, s[banyin no n’ebusua
ahy[h[n enyimnyam k[se a]tse d[m a, y[dze h[n aky[dze kakra yi da h[n nsewnom
ase. W]mfa ny[h[n nkaadze. (Ndaase)

AY{S{M 6

Bea: Edena a]w] KEEA mansin mu.

Da: Ay[woho 14, 2018.

Nyimpa a wodzi dwuma no: Maame Ekuwa Appiah na Paa Kwesi Tando h]n
ebusuafo.

Context:Appiah naTando ebusua na ad]fo ehyia w] Edena chapel
square(nkwantanan). Berabanyin no nkor]fo dur fie h] na wobisaa h]n amandz[[
no.

}kasafo1. Banyin n’ebusua panyin:Y[ser[bisa d[ana h[n amandz[[no ne nyiano w]
fie ha? (adzeser[).Nna]no y[dze bankye ab] ngo mu(kasambirenyi).

}kasafo2. Basia no n'ebusua kyeame : Nna]no ebusua se mingyina h]n anan mu mma hom ak]aba. *Emidzemey[sema a misi tsir ho. (ab[bu).*

}kasafo 3: Banyin no n'egya: Megye dzi d[]s]fo ab] mpaa yi dze noara nye no. Nsagu biara nnhia bio.

}kasafo 4: Basia no no w]fa:Eii }panyin! Innyim d[amambra w]nntoto no ase; w]ay[h]n dze a, w]mma nananom so mbataa awar no ekyir.

Banyin no n'egya: Yenntum mmfr[esunsum ebien w] ber kor mu. W]mma mbofra no mfa Nyame nk]b] bra.

Basia no no w]fa: Ah[n na w]rob]war h[n dehyee ak] awar nna y[se yebeyi mpaa, h]n haw nye d[n? *Pot]w gu mu hue gu mu, ne nyinara kwans[n kor mu a, nna nam dodow so w] nkwan mu a]nns[e. (Ab[bu)*

}kasafo 5: Basia no n'egya: *Enuanom mepa hom ky[w, ma w]mfa d[m as[m yi mmb[s[[mbofra yi enyigye da k[se a]tse d[m. Mususu d[,]son obiara na ne gyedzi ntsiw]mma ebusuapanyin kwan ma]ny[no so ne dze. (Wentwiwentwi nsiesie)*

W]gye ndz[mba no wiei no, na basia no mmbae.

}kasafo6. Banyin n'ebusuapanyin: *meser[meka oo, basia no a]ama yetu kwan ab]kwan do(kasambirenyi) ebodu ha yi h[n nsa b[ka no anaa?(Adzeser[)*

}kasafo 7. Nya abotar w]reka etsew ama wona eretafer ta ho(ab[bu).

}kasafo 8. Ber a w]nye basia no baa no dza papa panyin bi kaa dze kyer[d[]baa noho y[f[w.

}kasafo 9. *M'ekongua a w]tse do sewogu no mframa aw]nngye no kyim(Ab[bu).*
Aa]baa yie noho y[f[w papa, me ba yi nyim adze t].(Nd[f[nd[f[kasa)

}kasafo 10: }s]fo Maame Prah na]hy[[afotu no ase:S[woyi h[ben (heaven) fi h] a adze a]y[d[w w] wiadze nye awar,

(Ntotoho) mbom s[annwar no yie a]y[haw. Hom ny[homho d['door mat' (abowano tam) na wontsiatia homhodo na]ny[f[w (ntotoho). Bio w]rok] no w]mfa Jesus nk]b] bra.

}kasafu 11. W]y[nyimpa yi dze, akasakasa b[ba mbom w]mb] h]n akoma mu p]w (kasambirenyi) d[w]dze b[kyky[homho osiand[ese na t[kyer[ma mpo]y[a w]ka.(Ab[bu)

}kasafu 12. }baa no ne na: Pii na mpanyimfo aka na dza medze s]w do nye d[, ew] abotar a ew] adze nyinara ntsi w]mfa abotar ntsena na abotar tutu nkokwaa(Ab[bu).

W]dze dwumadzi no baa ewei no na banyin no n'ebusua panyin kaa iyi:

}kasafu 13. Banyin no n'ebusua panyin: Ber a yeridzi ndan ak] yi, migyina me nan do ka d[,w]aky[h[n adze a]s] enyi na h[n so y]ntoto no famu.(Ndaase,kasambirenyi).

AY{S{M 7

Bea: Eguafu Agona w] K.E.E.A

Da: Ay[w]oho 28, 2018.

Nyimpa a wodzi dwuma no:Robert na Edith h]n ebusua.

Context: Dwumadzi no k]r do w] Edith n'egyafie ber a w]rey[Edith noho adze.

Ber a wobisaa banyin no n'ebusua amandz[[].

}kasafo1. Banyin no ne papa no nua:}nny[b]n, h[n babanyinyi too n'egya nkrad[oehu ewuraba aho]ff[fo, osoowa bi w] w'abowano ntsi y[mb]gye no awarmma no ntsi y[aba d[y[reb]ser[s[h[n nsa b[ka a.(Adzeser[).

}kasafo2. }baa no n'ebusuapanyin: Nna]no y[mahom ak]aba, fie ha dze mbaa a wosi pi si ta na w]w] ha.(kasambirenyi)

Ber a w]regye ndz[mba no wohun d[tsir sika no nnka ho.

}kasafo 3. }baa no n'ebusuapanyin: }kyeame mbom adze kor na]aka,d[mbr[amambra tse no, w]nngye tsir sika a w]nngye tsir nsa na ndz[mba no so mehu d[tsir sika nnka ho.

}kasafo 4. Banyin ne kyeame: Krataa no na y[rohw[do, tsir sika biara nnyi doa]w] d[yetua.

Basia n'ebusuapanyin. S[onyim mpo a]y[panyin yi]w] d[ohu na w]dze ka ho.

Banyin ne kyeame : Emi dza muhu na midzi ho dase.

}kasafo5. }panyin Mensa:Oye, kyea na w]akyea ommbui(Ab[bu]ntsi yebotu egyina kakra. (wentwiwentwi nsiesie). Wofi egyinatu bae no ekwir.

}kasafo 6. }panyin Mensa: }kyeame yehu d[bea a]w] d[w]dze hy[no s[w]ammfa annhyy[a ofi t]. (Ab[bu] ntsi yesuo as[m no mu.(Wentwiwentwi nsiesie)

}kasafo 7. Basia no ebusuapanyin: Ma memma]nda w'enyim d[kasa no a ekae no y[atse na yennwie tse osiand[tsir sikano nyedwumadzi n'akoma no. (Ngyinah]ma)

}kasafo 8. Banyin no ne kyeame: Oye y[atse ntsi y[ns]w do.

}kasafo 9. Banyin ne maamepanyin: Enuanom, mbofraba a yebogu ha y[regye h]nho dase no wonnyi ha, adze so t] enyiwa mu a, woyi a w]dze kyer[enyiwa (Ab[bu] ntsi w]mfr[h]n ma w]mbra.



AY{S{M 8

Bea: Eguafu Agona

Da: Ay[woho 7, 2018

Nyimpa wodzii dwuma: Papa Dum na Mavis h]n ebusuafo.

Context: Ber a ebusuafo no ehyia regye awar w] Mavis n'egya fie.

Ber a wobisaa amandz[[wiei no nyia a oridzi kyeame ama banyin no kasae.

}kasafo 1: Banyin no n'egya pa: }nny[b]n, h[n ba banyin yi too n'egya nkra d[oehu
Ewuraba aho]ffo, osuorwa bi w] w'abow ano ntsi y[mb[gyeno awar mma no ntsi
y[reb[ser[s[h[n nsa b[ka. (Adzeser[)

}kasafo2. }baa no n'egya : Amandze biara a w]rey[ab[fa me ba no, y[ay[h[n enyi
paan rohw[hom. (kasambirenyi).

}kasafo 3. Nyia a oridzi]kyeame ma banyin no: Egya ka w'akoma to wo yamu,
y[aboa h[n ho papa, ndz[mba dze y[dze bi aba yie a 'atsekulata' mpo nnkomtum
asoa(nd]f]nd]f] kasa, enyihanhan).

}kasafo 4. Banyin no nuabasia: Ekuma, medze'pin' yi repee wo do(kasambirenyi)
ama s[biribi si a annka d[me br[da 'pin' mpo]annt] amma wo.

Basia no n'egya bisaa no d[, ndz[mba no a w]dze reb[paa no abany[n no]ngye
anaa ma]nngye.

}kasafo 5. Basia no n'egya:Afadziwa, as[m a miribisa wo yi, miribisa wo mp[n
ebiasa osiand["]bosom enyim w]k] no mpr[nsa d[mara na mbukyia so wosi no
ebiasa" (Ab[bu)ana ndz[mba yi egye to mu d[mengye a?

Ber soe ma worutu h]n fo no nyimpa binom kasae.

}kasafo 6. Banyin no ne nana: Wiadze yi mu ndzepa biara gyina abotar do, awar
mu basabasay[na menntse moho ase biara so ne nyiano gyina abotar do. Ntsi na

mpanyimfo se, "Abotar tutu nkokwaa na abotar kor yi ara so wienkonyimdzi" (Ab[bu] Iyi so k] ma m'asew, erok] no, hw[wo kun ma no so nhw[wo osiand["benkum guar nyimfa na nyimfa so guar benkum" (Ab[bu]. }dze n'as[m reba ewiei no dza]dze s]]w do nye d[, "dua kor gye ehum a obu" nna "nsa kor so nnkitsa adzesoa" (Ab[bu] ntsi boa wo kun w] akwan nyinara mu, meda hom ase. }kasafo 7. Basia no n'ekuma : Medze yi k] ma yer no, hw[na ammfa w'awar mu ns[m annk] abowaano ma obi anntse, as[m biara a obesi]wo na kun nntamu no, w]nnhw[na w]nnka no w] dan mu osiand["yer pa nnhor n'efis[m nnhata no w] abow ano". (Ab[bu])

